

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide

USA



Effective June 1, 2015

krug

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

2	General Information
4	Finishes & Laminates
5	Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics Leather
6	Krug Textiles Luxe Faux Leather
6	Graded-In Upholstery Programs
7	C.O.M.
8	KrugExpress Program
9	Base Styles

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

10 Management & Task Seating

11	C5
20	Aqua
26	Dorso E
33	Dorso T
38	Dorso Weave
45	Dorso
52	Me
58	Pan Am
63	Cadence

69 Guest Seating

70	Addison
73	Blake
76	Dorso
79	Bali
81	Kita
84	Spence
86	Cadence

88 Multi-Purpose Seating

89	Karma
96	Corfu
102	Capri
104	Bank of England

106 Barstools & Counter Height Seating

107	Karma
109	Capri

111 Lounge Seating

112	Cressida
122	Leyton
133	Zola
151	Sutton
153	Carlyle
155	Brio
157	Sloane

159 Benches

160	Tate
166	Zola
175	Carlyle

177 Occasional Tables

178	Karma
183	Cressida
186	Leyton
188	Zola
193	Sutton
195	Virtu
197	Millennium
199	Prado
201	Carlyle

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

1.888.578.KRUG

1.519.748.5177 fax

Order Acknowledgements

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784)

Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca

E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use

by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components and materials not manufactured by Krug: these are subject to the specific warranties of their manufacturers (if any). Textile (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage.

Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item.

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

Freight Terms and Conditions, con't.

4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).

6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or

damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

WOOD FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock laminates are available in 16 laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Exotic laminates are subject to minimum order quantities and extended lead times.

Wood Grain		Solid Laminates	
Name & Number	Supplier	Name & Number	Supplier
Corretto Cherry HP-288-N	Pionite	Black T203	Arborite
Mocha Cherry HP-341-N	Pionite	Shadows T201	Arborite
Monticello Maple 7925	Wilsonart	White D354-60	Wilsonart
Nightfall WX421-N	Pionite	Almond T445	Pionite
Samba Cherry T460	Arborite		
Shiraz Cherry T472	Arborite		
Sugarloaf Maple T630	Arborite		
Exotic Laminate			
Name & Number	Supplier		
Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N	Pionite		
Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N	Pionite		
Gunstock Walnut WW971-N	Pionite		
Thunderstorm HP-359-N	Pionite		

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stocked laminates may be subject to minimum orders sizes.

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

Finish Durability

The Krug Enduraguard finish, is a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, and has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.



KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS | LEATHER

Krug Textiles - Fabric Program

Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis.

Grade 1

Perk	Vox	Fuse	Expo
Auburn	Bark	Azurean	Festive
Cabana	Black	Carmine	Fog
Cedar	Cocoa	Cress	Latte
Crimson	Downpour	Ginger	Leaf
Dijon	Eco	Iris	Lemon
Ebony	Frothe	Lunar	Oasis
Flint	Goldenrod	Malted	Raspberry
Patriot	Honest	Morel	Sky
Pewter	Hot	Pepper	Spirit
Regal	Limelight	Pimento	Sprout
Sesame	Morel	Pristine	Tuxedo
Walnut	Mystic	Saffron	Viola
	Navy	Walnut	Zest
	Oat		
	Par		
	Ruby		
	Snap		
	Turquoise		

Grade 2

Epic	Bangle	Lineup
Azure	Baltic	Baltic
Capri	Cork	Fern
Espresso	Granite	Pewter
Flare	Orchid	Sandstone
Granite	Sable	Shadow
Jute	Suede	Spice
Kiwi	Teak	Tranquil
Limestone		
Pearl		
Porcini		
Regal		
Slice		
Steel		

Grade 3

Solace	Current	Clang	Kinney
Almond	Birch	Amber	Coffee
Azul	Cadet	Claret	Frappe
Blaze	Eclipse	Clove	Glacier
Carmine	Espresso	Cress	Mineral
Celadon	Moss	Flint	Nectar
Cinder	Pecan	Malt	Steel
Earth	Plum	Raven	Valentine
Ebony			
Fossil			
Gilded			
Indigo			
Ivory			
Mineral			
Pear			
Peony			

Krug Textiles - Leather Program

Grade 8

Black	K13.1000	Graphite	K13.4000
Stone	K13.3000	Espresso	K13.8000
Sand	K13.5000	White	K13.9000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program**Grade 2**

White	Bisque	Sprig
Cream	Chocolate	Chinchilla
Parchment	Black	Steel
Sandstone	Earth	Grey
Vanilla	Brick	Lagoon
Taupe	Wine	Pacific Blue
Mocha	Garnet	Navy
Tan	Rust	Plum
Chestnut	Citron	

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked **"For Customs Clearance by Russell A. Farrow Custom Brokers"**.

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice.

Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784.

Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	2"-14"		15"-19"		20"-27"		28"-36"	
	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%			
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%			
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%			
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%			
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%			

KRUG EXPRESS

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on *Krug Express*. Orders are scheduled on *Krug Express*, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

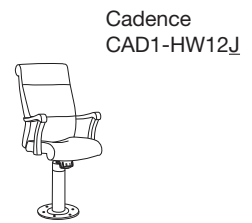
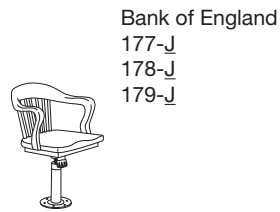
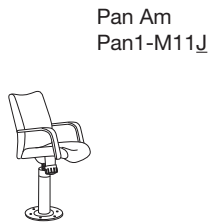
Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$110 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Jury Bases



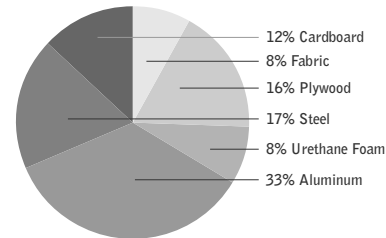
MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

11	C5
20	Aqua
26	Dorso E
33	Dorso T
38	Dorso Weave
45	Dorso
52	Me
58	Pan Am
63	Cadence

C5



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



C5 | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM OPTIONS

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in black powdercoat or polished aluminum.

BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5E1MB41A	963	1009	1056	1121	1197	1262	1337	1430	1525
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB42B	936	983	1030	1095	1170	1236	1310	1404	1497
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5E1MB11A	840	881	922	979	1045	1101	1168	1250	1331
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB12B	814	855	896	952	1019	1075	1140	1222	1304
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1MB32B	753	794	835	917	999	1080	1162	1244	1407
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1MB33C	725	765	806	864	929	987	1052	1134	1216
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1MB33D	705	746	786	843	909	966	1032	1114	1196
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$44 list** per chair.
For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
\$78	\$83	\$87	\$94	\$101	\$107	\$114	\$123	\$132

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5E1HB41A	999	1051	1104	1177	1261	1336	1420	1525	1630
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB42B	971	1025	1077	1151	1235	1308	1393	1498	1603
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5E1HB11A	876	922	969	1034	1110	1175	1250	1344	1437
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB12B	849	896	943	1008	1083	1149	1223	1317	1410
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base										
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1HB32B	789	835	882	947	1022	1088	1162	1256	1349
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5E1HB33C	760	807	854	920	994	1059	1135	1229	1322
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	C5E1HB33D	740	786	834	899	974	1040	1114	1208	1301
Black Swivel tilt, Black base										
	ORDERING NOTES:									
	For jury base, please add a ‘J’ for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$53 list .									
	Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$44 list per chair.									
	For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	\$78	\$83	\$87	\$94	\$101	\$107	\$114	\$123	\$132	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	---	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1MB41A	868	916	962	1028	1103	1168	1243	1337	1430
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB42B	848	895	942	1007	1083	1148	1222	1316	1409
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1MB11A	746	786	827	885	950	1008	1073	1155	1237
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB12B	726	767	807	864	930	987	1053	1135	1217
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB32B	658	699	740	798	863	921	986	1068	1150
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB33C	631	672	713	770	836	893	959	1041	1122
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB33D	610	651	692	750	815	873	938	1020	1101
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$44 list** per chair.
For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
\$78	\$83	\$87	\$94	\$101	\$107	\$114	\$123	\$132

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1HB41A	901	953	1006	1079	1164	1238	1322	1427	1532
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB42B	880	932	986	1059	1143	1217	1301	1407	1512
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1HB11A	778	825	872	938	1012	1077	1152	1246	1340
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB12B	757	804	852	917	991	1057	1132	1225	1319
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB32B	691	737	784	849	925	990	1065	1158	1252
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB33C	663	710	757	822	897	963	1037	1131	1224
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB33D	643	689	736	801	877	942	1016	1110	1204
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$44 list** per chair.

For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
\$78	\$83	\$87	\$94	\$101	\$107	\$114	\$123	\$132

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	C5P1MB41A	883	930	977	1043	1117	1182	1258	1351	1445
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
	C5P1MB11A	760	801	842	900	965	1023	1088	1170	1252
	Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1MB32B	673	714	755	813	878	936	1001	1083	1164
	Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1MB33C	646	687	728	784	851	907	973	1055	1137
	Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
	BLACK POLYMER ARM									
	C5P1MB33D	625	666	707	764	830	887	952	1034	1116
	Black Swivel tilt, Black base									
	ORDERING NOTES:									
	For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$53 list . Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for \$44 list per chair. For Upholstered Arm Cap on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	\$78	\$83	\$87	\$94	\$101	\$107	\$114	\$123	\$132	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Pulls	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	---	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1HB41A	923	975	1028	1101	1187	1260	1344	1449	1554
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB42B	897	949	1002	1075	1159	1233	1318	1423	1528
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1HB11A	800	847	894	959	1034	1099	1174	1268	1362
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB12B	774	820	867	932	1007	1073	1148	1241	1335
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB32B	713	759	806	872	946	1012	1087	1180	1274
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB33C	672	718	765	831	906	971	1046	1139	1234
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB33D	651	698	744	811	885	950	1026	1119	1213
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$44 list** per chair.

For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
\$78	\$83	\$87	\$94	\$101	\$107	\$114	\$123	\$132

PRODUCT CODE KEY

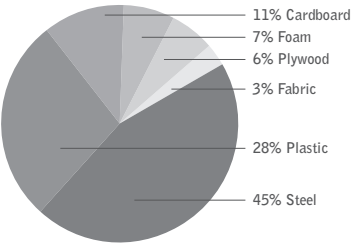
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

AQUA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

AQUA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE

Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **\$28 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$44 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **\$28 list** per chair.



JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky • Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4

Stool Height

Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms

Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M03B	577	587	596	615	635	655	675	695	733
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
AQU1M01B	594	604	614	634	654	673	692	712	752	
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M02B	627	637	647	667	687	706	725	745	785
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M13B	679	688	698	718	738	757	777	796	836
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
AQU1M11B	697	707	717	735	755	775	795	815	853	
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M12B	730	740	750	768	788	808	828	848	886
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M23B	711	721	731	751	771	789	809	829	869
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
AQU1M21B	729	739	749	768	788	808	828	847	886	
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M22B	762	772	782	802	821	841	861	880	919
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M33B	620	630	639	658	678	698	718	738	776
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
AQU1M31B	637	647	657	677	697	716	735	755	795	
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1M32B	670	680	690	710	730	749	768	788	828

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$28 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$44 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 21.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm



Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | UPHOLSTERED BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		9	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1U03B	658	692	727	796	864	933	1002	1071	1208
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
AQU1U01B	676	710	745	814	882	951	1020	1088	1226	
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1U02B	709	743	778	847	915	985	1053	1121	1259
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1U13B	761	795	829	897	967	1035	1105	1173	1311
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
AQU1U11B	778	813	847	916	985	1054	1122	1191	1329	
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1U12B	811	846	880	949	1018	1087	1155	1224	1362
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1U23B	793	827	862	931	999	1068	1117	1206	1343
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
AQU1U21B	811	846	880	948	1018	1086	1155	1224	1362	
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1U22B	845	879	913	981	1051	1119	1188	1257	1395
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1U33B	701	735	770	839	907	976	1045	1114	1251
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black									
AQU1U31B	719	753	788	857	925	994	1063	1131	1269	
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black									
	AQU1U32B	752	786	821	890	958	1028	1096	1164	1302

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a ‘J’ for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from “B” to a “C” and add **\$28 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$44 list** per chair.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm



Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

AQUA STOOL | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters								
		AQT1M0G (glides)								
		AQT1M0B (casters)								
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters								
		AQT1U0G (glides)								
		AQT1U0B (casters)								
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters								
		AQT1M1G (glides)								
		AQT1M1B (casters)								
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters								
		AQT1U1G (glides)								
		AQT1U1B (casters)								
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters								
		AQT1M2G (glides)								
		AQT1M2B (casters)								
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters								
		AQT1U2G (glides)								
		AQT1U2B (casters)								
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters								
		AQT1M3G (glides)								
		AQT1M3B (casters)								
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters								
		AQT1U3G (glides)								
		AQT1U3B (casters)								

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$44 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 21.

Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

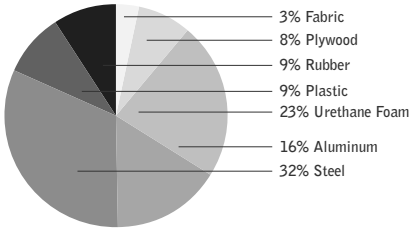
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Black (Casters)
		U	1	G
		Upholstered	T-Arm	(Glides)
			2	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Polished Aluminum
			3	
			Cantilever	

DORSO E-LINE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.





ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.



BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro										
	DEC1-M111C	1003	1050	1095	1155	1226	1304	1401	1506	1623	
	DES1-M111S	959	1003	1848	1107	1179	1265	1355	1460	1575	
	DEB1-M111B	838	882	927	986	1057	1043	1234	1338	1454	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M112C	1058	1105	1150	1211	1281	1359	1456	1561	1678	
	DES1-M112S	1014	1058	1104	1162	1234	1320	1410	1515	1631	
	DEB1-M112B	893	937	982	1041	1112	1198	1289	1394	1509	
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M121C		1147	1191	1237	1297	1368	1445	1542	1647	1765	
DES1-M121S		1069	1118	1162	1220	1292	1369	1467	1572	1689	
DEB1-M121B		948	992	1037	1096	1168	1254	1344	1449	1564	
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M122C		1202	1246	1292	1352	1423	1501	1598	1702	1820	
DES1-M122S		1125	1173	1217	1276	1347	1424	1523	1627	1744	
DEB1-M122B		1003	1047	1093	1151	1223	1309	1399	1504	1620	
		Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M131C	1158	1209	1260	1326	1402	1486	1589	1709	1826	
	DES1-M131S	1114	1163	1214	1278	1355	1446	1542	1663	1778	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M132C	1213	1265	1315	1381	1458	1541	1644	1764	1881	
	DES1-M132S	1169	1218	1269	1333	1410	1502	1653	1718	1833	
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
		DEC1-M101C	937	983	1029	1087	1159	1245	1335	1440	1557
		DES1-M101S	849	894	940	998	1071	1154	1245	1351	1466
DEB1-M101B		799	845	891	948	1021	1105	1195	1301	1417	
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M102C		992	1039	1084	1142	1214	1300	1390	1495	1612	
DES1-M102S		904	949	996	1053	1126	1209	1300	1406	1521	
DEB1-M102B		854	900	946	1003	1076	1160	1250	1356	1472	

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M211C	1025	1072	1117	1177	1248	1326	1423	1528	1645
	DES1-M211S	981	1025	1071	1129	1201	1287	1377	1482	1598
	DEB1-M211B	860	904	949	1008	1079	1165	1256	1360	1476
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M212C	1080	1127	1172	1233	1303	1381	1478	1583	1700
	DES1-M212S	1036	1080	1126	1184	1256	1342	1432	1537	1653
	DEB1-M212B	915	959	1004	1063	1134	1220	1311	1416	1531
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M221C	1169	1213	1259	1319	1390	1467	1564	1669	1787
	DES1-M221S	1091	1140	1184	1243	1314	1391	1489	1594	1711
	DEB1-M221B	970	1014	1060	1118	1190	1276	1366	1471	1586
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M222C	1224	1268	1314	1374	1445	1523	1620	1724	1842
	DES1-M222S	1147	1195	1239	1298	1369	1446	1545	1649	1766
	DEB1-M222B	1025	1069	1115	1173	1245	1331	1421	1526	1642
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M231C	1180	1231	1282	1348	1424	1508	1611	1731	1848
	DES1-M231S	1136	1185	1236	1300	1377	1469	1564	1685	1800
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M232C	1235	1287	1337	1403	1480	1563	1666	1786	1903
	DES1-M232S	1191	1240	1291	1355	1432	1524	1620	1740	1856
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M201C	959	1005	1051	1109	1181	1267	1357	1462	1579
	DES1-M201S	871	916	962	1020	1093	1176	1267	1373	1488
	DEB1-M201B	821	867	913	970	1043	1127	1217	1323	1439
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M202C	1014	1061	1106	1164	1236	1322	1412	1517	1634
	DES1-M202S	926	971	1018	1075	1148	1231	1322	1428	1544
	DEB1-M202B	876	922	968	1025	1098	1182	1272	1378	1494

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$44 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H111C	1036	1094	1154	1233	1324	1435	1566	1714	1876
	DES1-H111S	992	1048	1109	1187	1278	1388	1520	1668	1831
	DEB1-H111B	860	916	977	1055	1145	1256	1388	1536	1699
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H112C	1091	1149	1209	1288	1379	1491	1621	1770	1932
	DES1-H112S	1047	1104	1164	1243	1333	1443	1575	1723	1886
	DEB1-H112B	915	971	1032	1110	1201	1311	1443	1591	1754
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H121C	1180	1237	1297	1376	1466	1577	1707	1850	2020
	DES1-H121S	1136	1194	1254	1330	1422	1531	1661	1807	1976
	DEB1-H121B	1003	1062	1121	1197	1290	1399	1529	1675	1843
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H122C	1235	1292	1352	1431	1521	1632	1762	1905	2075
	DES1-H122S	1191	1249	1309	1385	1477	1586	1717	1862	2031
	DEB1-H122B	1058	1117	1176	1252	1345	1454	1584	1730	1899
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H131C	1191	1252	1320	1403	1501	1617	1753	1917	2079
	DES1-H131S	1147	1208	1274	1358	1454	1570	1708	1871	2034
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H132C	1246	1308	1375	1459	1556	1672	1808	1972	2134
	DES1-H132S	1202	1263	1330	1413	1509	1625	1763	1926	2089

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$44 list.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H211C	1058	1116	1176	1255	1346	1458	1588	1736	1899
	DES1-H211S	1014	1071	1131	1209	1300	1410	1542	1690	1853
	DEB1-H211B	882	938	999	1077	1168	1278	1410	1558	1721
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H212C	1114	1171	1231	1310	1401	1513	1643	1792	1954
	DES1-H212S	1069	1126	1186	1265	1355	1465	1598	1745	1908
	DEB1-H212B	937	993	1054	1132	1223	1333	1465	1613	1776
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H221C	1202	1259	1319	1398	1488	1599	1729	1872	2042
	DES1-H221S	1158	1216	1276	1352	1444	1553	1684	1829	1998
	DEB1-H221B	1025	1084	1143	1219	1312	1421	1551	1697	1865
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H222C	1257	1314	1374	1453	1544	1654	1784	1927	2097
	DES1-H222S	1213	1271	1331	1407	1499	1609	1739	1884	2053
	DEB1-H222B	1080	1139	1198	1274	1367	1476	1606	1752	1921
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H231C	1213	1276	1342	1426	1523	1639	1775	1939	2101
	DES1-H231S	1169	1230	1297	1380	1476	1592	1730	1893	2056
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H232C									
	DES1-H232S	1268	1331	1397	1481	1578	1695	1830	1994	2156
		1224	1286	1352	1435	1531	1647	1785	1948	2111

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$44 list**.

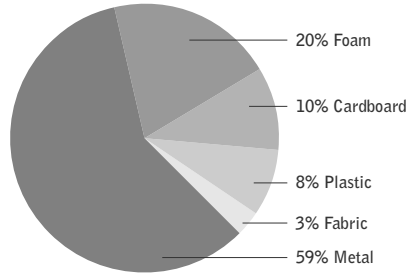
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M111C	923	966	1008	1063	1128	1200	1289	1386	1493
	DTS1-M111S	882	923	965	1019	1084	1163	1247	1343	1450
	DTB1-M111B	771	811	853	906	972	1052	1134	1231	1337
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M112C	978	1021	1063	1118	1183	1255	1344	1441	1548
	DTS1-M112S	937	978	1020	1074	1139	1218	1302	1398	1505
	DTB1-M112B	826	867	908	961	1028	1107	1190	1287	1392
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DTC1-M121C		1055	1096	1138	1193	1259	1330	1419	1515	1624
DTS1-M121S		983	1029	1069	1122	1188	1260	1351	1446	1553
DTB1-M121B		872	913	955	1008	1074	1153	1236	1333	1439
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DTC1-M122C		1110	1151	1193	1248	1314	1385	1474	1570	1679
DTS1-M122S		1039	1084	1125	1177	1244	1315	1406	1502	1609
DTB1-M122B		927	968	1010	1063	1129	1208	1291	1388	1494
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro								
	DTC1-M101C	862	905	946	1000	1066	1145	1228	1325	1432
	DTS1-M101S	781	822	865	918	985	1062	1145	1243	1349
	DTB1-M101B	735	777	819	872	939	1017	1099	1197	1303
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M102C	917	960	1001	1055	1121	1201	1283	1380	1477
	DTS1-M102S	836	878	921	974	1040	1117	1201	1298	1405
	DTB1-M102B	790	832	874	927	994	1072	1154	1252	1358

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
 *The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
 Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
 Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$44 list**. See page 27 for features and options.

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M211C	944	986	1028	1084	1148	1220	1310	1406	1514
	DTS1-M211S	903	944	985	1039	1105	1184	1267	1363	1470
	DTB1-M211B	792	831	873	927	993	1072	1155	1251	1358
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M212C	999	1041	1083	1139	1203	1276	1365	1461	1569
	DTS1-M212S	958	999	1040	1094	1160	1239	1322	1418	1525
	DTB1-M212B	847	886	928	982	1048	1127	1211	1306	1413
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M221C	1075	1116	1159	1213	1279	1351	1439	1536	1644
	DTS1-M221S	1004	1048	1089	1143	1209	1280	1370	1466	1574
	DTB1-M221B	893	933	975	1029	1095	1173	1257	1353	1460
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M222C	1130	1171	1214	1268	1334	1406	1494	1591	1699
	DTS1-M222S	1060	1104	1144	1198	1265	1335	1426	1521	1629
	DTB1-M222B	948	988	1030	1084	1150	1228	1312	1408	1515
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M201C	884	927	968	1022	1088	1168	1250	1347	1454
	DTS1-M201S	803	845	888	940	1007	1084	1168	1265	1372
	DTB1-M201B	757	799	841	894	961	1039	1121	1219	1325
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M202C	939	982	1023	1077	1143	1223	1305	1402	1519
	DTS1-M202S	858	900	943	996	1062	1139	1223	1320	1427
	DTB1-M202B	813	854	896	949	1017	1094	1176	1274	1380

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$44 list**. See page 27 for features and options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H111C	954	1007	1062	1134	1218	1321	1440	1578	1727
	DTS1-H111S	913	965	1021	1093	1175	1277	1399	1535	1685
	DTB1-H111B	792	843	899	970	1054	1155	1277	1413	1563
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H112C	1009	1062	1117	1190	1273	1376	1495	1633	1782
	DTS1-H112S	968	1020	1076	1148	1230	1332	1454	1590	1740
	DTB1-H112B	847	899	954	1025	1109	1211	1332	1469	1618
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DTC1-H121C		1085	1138	1193	1266	1349	1451	1570	1702	1858
DTS1-H121S		1045	1098	1153	1224	1309	1409	1528	1663	1818
DTB1-H121B		923	977	1032	1101	1186	1287	1407	1540	1696
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DTC1-H122C		1140	1193	1248	1321	1405	1506	1625	1757	1913
DTS1-H122S		1100	1153	1208	1279	1364	1464	1583	1718	1873
DTB1-H122B		978	1032	1087	1157	1241	1342	1473	1595	1751
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro								
	DTC1-H101C	888	940	996	1068	1152	1255	1374	1512	1660
	DTS1-H101S	803	854	911	982	1065	1166	1289	1424	1574
	DTB1-H101B	753	805	860	932	1015	1117	1238	1375	1525
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H102C	943	996	1051	1123	1207	1310	1429	1567	1715
	DTS1-H102S	858	910	966	1037	1120	1222	1344	1480	1629
	DTB1-H102B	808	860	915	987	1071	1172	1293	1430	1580

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
 *The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
 Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
 Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$44 list**. See page 27 for features and options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H211C	974	1026	1083	1154	1238	1341	1461	1598	1746
	DTS1-H211S	933	985	1041	1112	1196	1298	1419	1555	1706
	DTB1-H211B	869	921	976	1047	1131	1233	1354	1491	1641
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H212C	1029	1082	1138	1209	1293	1396	1516	1653	1801
	DTS1-H212S	988	1040	1096	1168	1251	1353	1474	1610	1761
	DTB1-H212B	924	976	1031	1103	1186	1288	1409	1546	1696
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H221C	1106	1159	1213	1287	1369	1471	1591	1722	1879
	DTS1-H221S	1065	1119	1173	1244	1329	1429	1549	1682	1838
	DTB1-H221B	945	999	1054	1123	1208	1309	1429	1562	1718
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H222C	1161	1214	1268	1342	1424	1526	1646	1777	1934
	DTS1-H222S	1120	1174	1228	1299	1384	1484	1604	1738	1893
	DTB1-H222B	1000	1054	1109	1179	1263	1364	1484	1617	1773
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H201C	910	962	1018	1090	1174	1277	1396	1534	1682
	DTS1-H201S	825	876	933	1004	1087	1188	1311	1446	1596
	DTB1-H201B	775	827	882	954	1037	1139	1260	1397	1547
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H202C	965	1018	1073	1145	1229	1332	1451	1589	1738
	DTS1-H202S	880	932	988	1060	1142	1244	1366	1502	1652
	DTB1-H202B	830	882	937	1009	1093	1194	1315	1452	1602

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$44 list**. See page 27 for features and options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

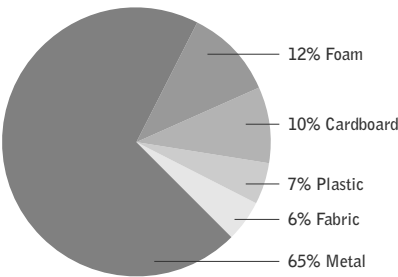
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base

DORSO WEAVE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

DORSO WEAVE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product
is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in an upholstered leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.

BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS

Black • Warm Gray • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White

DORSO WEAVE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see page 7.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M	1168	1179	1190	1207	1224	1241	1263	1287	1310
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2231M								1496	
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2211M	1222	1234	1245	1261	1279	1295	1319	1341	1364
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-M2231M								1534	
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M	1121	1132	1143	1161	1177	1195	1217	1240	1262
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2221M	1179	1190	1202	1218	1236	1252	1276	1298	1321
	Polished Chrome									
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M	1046	1057	1068	1086	1103	1120	1142	1165	1187
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2201M	1096	1107	1119	1136	1152	1170	1193	1215	1238
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**. The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers. Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever - Leather		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2211M	1261	1273	1284	1301	1319	1335	1358	1380	1403
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2231M								1590	
	DOC1-H2211M	1317	1329	1340	1357	1374	1391	1413	1437	1460
	Polished Chrome									
DOC1-H2231M								1645		
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2221M	1217	1228	1240	1257	1274	1291	1314	1336	1359
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2221M	1274	1286	1297	1314	1331	1348	1370	1394	1416
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2311M	1389	1400	1411	1429	1445	1463	1485	1508	1530
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2331M								1717	
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2311M	1445	1456	1469	1485	1503	1519	1542	1564	1588
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2321M	1345	1356	1367	1385	1401	1418	1441	1464	1486
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2321M	1401	1412	1424	1441	1459	1475	1498	1520	1544
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever - Leather		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2211M	1261	1273	1284	1301	1319	1335	1358	1380	1403
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2231M								1590	
	DOC1-H2211M	1317	1329	1340	1357	1374	1391	1413	1437	1460
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2231M								1645	
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2221M	1217	1228	1240	1257	1274	1291	1314	1336	1359
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2221M	1274	1286	1297	1314	1331	1348	1370	1394	1416
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2311M	1389	1400	1411	1429	1445	1463	1485	1508	1530
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2331M								1717	
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2311M	1445	1456	1469	1485	1503	1519	1542	1564	1588
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2331M								1774	
Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2321M	1345	1356	1367	1385	1401	1418	1441	1464	1486
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2321M	1401	1412	1424	1441	1459	1475	1498	1520	1544
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$53 list**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever - Leather		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-M1211B No back adjustment DON1-M2211B With back adjustment	1025	1036	1048	1065	1083	1099	1122	1144	1168
	1085	1096	1107	1125	1141	1159	1181	1204	1226
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-M1211B No back adjustment DON1-M2221B With back adjustment	981	992	1004	1021	1037	1055	1077	1100	1123
	1039	1051	1062	1079	1096	1112	1136	1159	1181
 ARMLESS DON1-M1201B No back adjustment DON1-M2201B With back adjustment	904	915	926	944	960	978	1000	1023	1046
	955	967	978	994	1012	1029	1052	1074	1097

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$138**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1211B	1147	1159	1170	1186	1204	1220	1244	1266	1289
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2211B	1204	1215	1226	1244	1260	1278	1300	1323	1346
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1221B	1103	1114	1126	1142	1160	1176	1200	1222	1245
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H221B	1159	1170	1181	1198	1215	1233	1255	1278	1300
	With back adjustment									

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1311B	1274	1286	1297	1314	1331	1348	1370	1394	1416
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2311B	1332	1343	1355	1372	1389	1406	1429	1451	1474
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1321B	1229	1241	1252	1270	1287	1303	1326	1349	1372
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2321B	1287	1298	1310	1326	1343	1360	1384	1406	1429
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$138**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.



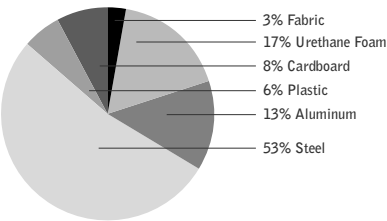
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in an upholstered leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING

S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.



DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE

Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2011M	1228	1274	1321	1380	1454	1542	1636	1744	1863
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2031M								1953	
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2011M	1287	1334	1380	1443	1516	1596	1697	1804	1925
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-M2031M								2013	
Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2021M	1179	1228	1274	1334	1408	1488	1589	1697	1817
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2021M	1241	1287	1334	1395	1469	1549	1649	1756	1878
	Polished Chrome									
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2001M	1100	1147	1195	1254	1329	1416	1508	1617	1736
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2001M	1153	1201	1247	1306	1380	1469	1562	1670	1790
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.

See page 76 for Dorso Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1		J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever - Leather		

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2011M	1329	1387	1449	1530	1623	1736	1872	2024	2193
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2031M								2234	
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2011M	1389	1448	1509	1591	1684	1797	1933	2085	2254
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2031M								2294	
Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2021M	1281	1342	1402	1481	1577	1688	1824	1972	2147
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2021M	1342	1402	1462	1542	1636	1751	1884	2032	2206
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)								
	DOS1-H2111M	1462	1536	1603	1697	1804	1932	2078	2420
	Silver Metallic								
	DOS1-H2131M								2448
	Silver Metallic								
	DOC1-H2111M	1521	1596	1664	1756	1863	1991	2139	2482
	Polished Chrome								
	DOC1-H2131M								2510
	Polished Chrome								
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)								
	DOS1-H2121M								
	Silver Metallic	1416	1481	1554	1649	1756	1884	2024	2374
	DOC1-H2121M								
	Polished Chrome	1475	1542	1617	1710	1817	1945	2086	2434

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1		J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever - Leather		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1011B	1079	1127	1180	1241	1306	1395	1488	1603	1723
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2011B	1141	1186	1241	1301	1369	1454	1549	1664	1783
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1021B	1033	1079	1127	1186	1260	1347	1443	1549	1670
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2021B	1094	1141	1186	1247	1321	1408	1503	1609	1730
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B	951	999	1052	1112	1180	1268	1362	1475	1596
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2001B	1005	1060	1107	1168	1241	1321	1421	1530	1649

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$138**.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER 8	9
					4	5	6	7	
	FIXED ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1011B	1206	1268	1329	1408	1503	1617	1751	2073
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2011B	1268	1329	1387	1469	1562	1677	1810	2133
	With back adjustment								
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1021B	1160	1219	1281	1362	1454	1570	1703	2024
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2021B	1219	1281	1342	1421	1516	1629	1764	2086
	With back adjustment								

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1111B	1342	1416	1481	1577	1684	1810	1958	2301
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2111B	1402	1475	1542	1636	1744	1872	2019	2359
	With back adjustment								
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1121B	1295	1362	1434	1530	1636	1764	1904	2252
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2121B	1355	1421	1496	1589	1697	1824	1966	2313
	With back adjustment								

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$138**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price. See page 76 for Dorso Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

ME | INTRODUCTION

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.

Think of Me as your fingerprint of seating. The search for the perfect chair is over. Me is here.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift.

The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Me | LOW BACK



Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK





ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version is the urethane overmolded steel supported fixed cantilever arm. Also available are two adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, and upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment.

When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only).

When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



Me CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high.

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages).

When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

ME | LOW BACK

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	872	918	951	1079	1141	1195	1295	1508	1688
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								1629	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 11A	959	1005	1045	1173	1234	1281	1380	1603	1783
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 21A								1603	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	846	884	926	1031	1100	1147	1247	1449	1635
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								1570	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	939	971	1012	1127	1195	1241	1333	1542	1730
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 22A								1664	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

CONTRASTING SEAT, BACK AND ARM PAD FABRIC

COM yardage requirements are shown below. The base price is determined using the higher grade fabric. Please note clearly on the purchase order which chair sections to upholster by using the chart below.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.
*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.
Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.
Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$53 list**.
For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$55** to the list price.
Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	9
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS								
	MTH1 L2 13B	884	926	971	1085	1153	1206	1301	1723
	Standard back upholstery, black base								
	MTH1 L2 23B								1643
	Perforated back upholstery, black base								
	MTH1 L2 13A	979	1012	1060	1180	1247	1301	1394	1810
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base								
	MTH1 L2 23A								1730
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								
	ARMLESS								
	MTH1 L2 10B	790	839	878	1005	1060	1112	1213	1609
	Standard back upholstery, black base								
	MTH1 L2 20B								1555
	Perforated back upholstery, black base								
	MTH1 L2 10A	893	933	966	1093	1153	1201	1301	1703
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base								
	MTH1 L2 20A								1643
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								

Me | MID BACK

	FIXED ARMS								
	MTH1 M2 11B	939	985	1026	1160	1228	1181	1387	1817
	Standard back upholstery, black base								
	MTH1 M2 21B								1744
	Perforated back upholstery, black base								
	MTH1 M2 11A	1026	1073	1120	1247	1315	1369	1481	1904
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base								
	MTH1 M2 21A								1838
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$55** to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B	905	951	993	1112	1180	1234	1333	1555	1756
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 22B								1677	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 12A	999	1040	1079	1206	1273	1329	1421	1649	1850
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 22A								1859	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B	951	999	1040	1168	1247	1295	1402	1635	1850
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 23B								1756	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 13A	1045	1085	1127	1254	1333	1380	1488	1730	1936
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 23A								1850	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B	851	899	939	1073	1141	1195	1301	1542	1730
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 20B								1664	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 10A	939	992	1031	1112	1234	1287	1394	1629	1824
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 20A								1751	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$55** to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B	1020	1079	1127	1281	1355	1416	1542	1804	2019
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 21B								1925	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 11A	1112	1173	1219	1362	1443	1503	1629	1899	2106
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 21A								2120	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B	987	1040	1085	1228	101	1362	1481	1736	1950
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 22B								1863	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 12A	1073	1127	1180	1315	1394	1449	1570	1831	2037
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 22A								1950	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B	1031	1093	1141	1287	1369	1421	1555	1824	2046
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 23B								1945	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 13A	1127	1180	1234	1375	1462	1516	1642	1918	2139
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 23A								2037	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$55 list**.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$55** to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

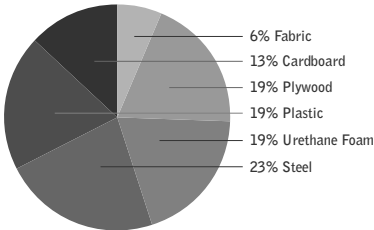
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

PAN AM



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both Black Nylon, or Polished Aluminum.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 3.5"

Low gas lift: 3.0"



PAN AM CONTROLS

Pan Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt of Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.



TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting Pan Am, a modern design for Management, Conference and Task seating applications. This exceptionally comfortable and versatile chair is without question one of the best values available in seating.

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-M11B	761	826	903	969	1045	1116	1186	1257	1379
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12B	858	929	999	1071	1148	1212	1290	1355	1476
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M11A	858	929	999	1065	1142	1212	1283	1355	1476
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12A	954	1025	1097	1168	1245	1309	1386	1451	1574
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M21B	1116	1218	1329	1431	1535	1637	1747	1851	1973
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22B	1218	1322	1431	1535	1637	1742	1844	1954	2076
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M21A	1212	1316	1426	1528	1631	1734	1844	1947	2070
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22A	1316	1420	1528	1631	1734	1838	1940	2051	2173
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M31B	1194	1295	1400	1508	1613	1715	1818	1923	2045
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32B	1290	1400	1503	1604	1709	1818	1923	2024	2148
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M31A	1290	1392	1497	1604	1709	1811	1902	2019	2142
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32A	1386	1497	1599	1702	1806	1916	2019	2121	2244
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a ‘J’ for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$53 to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Armless
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

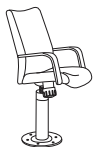
PAN AM | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-H11B	767	839	915	993	1065	1142	1212	1290	1411
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12B	864	943	1020	1097	1168	1245	1316	1392	1516
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H11A	864	935	1012	1090	1161	1238	1309	1386	1508
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12A	959	1037	1116	1194	1262	1302	1411	1491	1613
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H21B	1122	1233	1341	1451	1559	1664	1779	1883	2005
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22B	1225	1334	1445	1553	1664	1767	1878	1985	2108
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H21A	1218	1329	1437	1548	1658	1761	1878	1979	2102
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22A	1322	1431	1542	1650	1761	1862	1973	2082	2204
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H31B	1200	1309	1420	1521	1631	1742	1851	1960	2082
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32B	1302	1411	1521	1625	1734	1844	1954	2064	2186
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H31A	1295	1406	1516	1620	1728	1838	1947	2056	2180
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32A	1400	1508	1620	1721	1831	1940	2051	2160	2282
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Armless
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-11B	813	884	960	1039	1110	1187	1257	1335	1456
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12B	910	988	1065	1142	1213	1290	1362	1438	1561
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-11A	910	980	1057	1136	1206	1283	1354	1431	1553
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
PAN1-HR-12A	1005	1084	1162	1239	1309	1348	1456	1537	1658	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-21B	1168	1278	1387	1497	1604	1709	1825	1928	2051
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22B	1271	1379	1491	1599	1709	1813	1923	2031	2153
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-21A	1263	1374	1482	1593	1703	1806	1923	2024	2148
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
PAN1-HR-22A	1367	1476	1588	1696	1806	1907	2019	2127	2249	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-31B	1245	1354	1465	1567	1676	1787	1896	2005	2127
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32B	1348	1456	1567	1670	1779	1890	1999	2109	2231
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-31A	1341	1451	1561	1665	1773	1883	1993	2102	2225
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
PAN1-HR-32A	1445	1553	1665	1767	1878	1986	2096	2205	2328	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

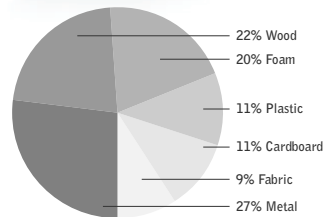
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Armless
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

CADENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.

BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.

ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)

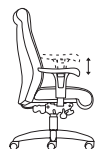
A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

(on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



CADENCE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
	Wide Width	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
HIGH BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
	Wide Width	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
ARM CHAIR		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Please specify wood species and finish when ordering. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8		9
	URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW11B	1041	1095	1141	1286	1363	1431	1541	1801	1964
	CAD1-MN11B									
	CAD1-MW21B									
	CAD1-MN21B									
	CAD1-MW11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1237	1290	1334	1480	1560	1618	1736	1998	2152
	CAD1-MN11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW15B	1001	1052	1097	1240	1313	1370	1484	1732	1899
	CAD1-MN15B									
	CAD1-MW25B									
	CAD1-MN25B									
	CAD1-MW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1198	1248	1292	1433	1507	1567	1680	1929	2087
	CAD1-MN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW12B	1107	1161	1250	1367	1449	1510	1638	1912	2072
	CAD1-MN12B									
	CAD1-MW22B									
	CAD1-MN22B									
	CAD1-MW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1301	1357	1407	1563	1644	1709	1835	2108	2259
	CAD1-MN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	CAD1-MN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.
See page 86 for Cadence Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-MW13B	1250	1305	1396	1510	1594	1657	1783	2057	2259	
	CAD1-MN13B										
	CAD1-MW23B										
	CAD1-MN23B										
	CAD1-MW13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1446	1503	1552	1709	1788	1853	1979	2254	2449	
	CAD1-MN13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MW23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
CAD1-MN23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre											
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED										
	CAD1-MW14B	1215	1271	1360	1475	1556	1621	1747	2021	2245	
	CAD1-MN14B										
	CAD1-MW24B										
	CAD1-MN24B										
	CAD1-MW14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1409	1466	1516	1672	1753	1817	1944	2219	2434	
	CAD1-MN14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MW24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
CAD1-MN24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre											
	ARMLESS										
	CAD1-MW10B	933	985	1031	1176	1254	1322	1432	1692	1873	
	CAD1-MN10B										
	CAD1-MW20B										
	CAD1-MN20B										
	CAD1-MW10W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1128	1181	1227	1373	1451	1508	1628	1887	2048	
	CAD1-MN10W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-MW20W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
CAD1-MN20W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre											

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
 For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.
 See page 86 for Cadence Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	0	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Armless	Wood
		MN	2	3	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Upholstered	Black Nylon
				4	J
				Completely Upholstered	Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-HW11B		1131	1201	1252	1408	1503	1568	1709	2004	2180
	CAD1-HN11B										
	CAD1-HW21B										
	CAD1-HN21B										
	CAD1-HW11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		1329	1396	1449	1605	1699	1764	1904	2199	2368
	CAD1-HN11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HW21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HN21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
	CAD1-HW15B		1087	1153	1205	1357	1445	1508	1644	1929	2107
	CAD1-HN15B										
	CAD1-HW25B										
	CAD1-HN25B										
	CAD1-HW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		1284	1349	1401	1552	1642	1707	1841	2123	2294
	CAD1-HN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM										
	CAD1-HW12B		1202	1276	1331	1501	1598	1667	1814	2128	2299
	CAD1-HN12B										
	CAD1-HW22B										
	CAD1-HN22B										
	CAD1-HW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre		1399	1470	1528	1696	1792	1861	2010	2325	2487
	CAD1-HN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
	CAD1-HN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price.
See page 86 for Cadence Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	HW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	High Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		HN	2	2	B
		High Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	CAD1-HW13B	1347	1420	1475	1644	1743	1810	1959	2273	2487
	CAD1-HN13B									
	CAD1-HW23B									
	CAD1-HN23B									
	CAD1-HW13W	1542	1615	1672	1841	1937	2008	2154	2471	2677
	CAD1-HN13W									
	CAD1-HW23W									
	CAD1-HN23W									

	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	CAD1-HW14B	1312	1384	1438	1607	1707	1774	1923	2237	2474
	CAD1-HN14B									
	CAD1-HW24B									
	CAD1-HN24B									
	CAD1-HW14W	1506	1579	1636	1804	1902	1972	2119	2434	2661
	CAD1-HN14W									
	CAD1-HW24W									
	CAD1-HN24W									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$53** to the list price. See page 86 for Cadence Guest seating.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	HW	1	3	W
Cadence	Management Seating	High Back Wide	Fixed Back	Wood and Upholstered	Wood
	2	HN	2	4	B
	Guest Seating	High Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Completely Upholstered	Black Nylon
		A			J
		Arm Chair			Jury Base

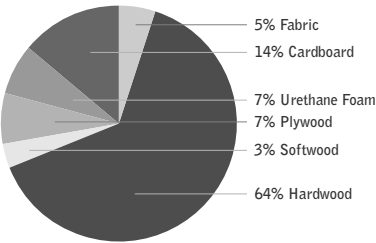
GUEST SEATING

70	Addison
73	Blake
76	Dorso
79	Bali
81	Kita
84	Spence
86	Cadence

ADDISON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021089

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Addison products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

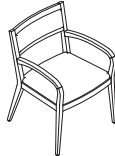
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
	ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	653	671	689	725	762	798	835	871	944
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	704	722	741	777	813	849	885	922	994
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	687	719	751	813	875	938	1000	1063	1187
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	732	764	796	859	921	983	1046	1108	1234
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak,Walnut,	676	699	723	770	817	863	910	956	1051
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	727	751	774	821	868	914	960	1008	1101

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING NOTES

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH		COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK										
	ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	665	682	701	736	773	809	846	882	955
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	710	728	746	793	819	856	892	928	1000
	OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK										
	ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	670	688	707	743	779	816	852	888	960
		Anigre, Beech									
		Maple	716	733	752	788	825	861	897	934	1007

ORDERING NOTES

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

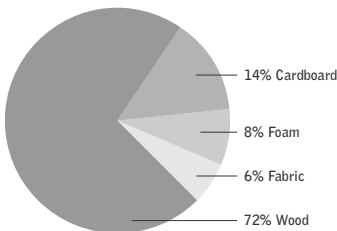
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

BLAKE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021889

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Blake products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

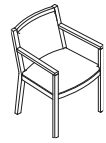
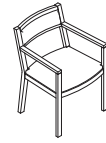
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK									
	BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	596	614	633	669	706	742	778	815
		Anigre, Beech								886
		Maple	642	659	678	714	751	787	824	860
										933
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK									
	BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	625	656	688	751	813	875	938	1000
		Anigre, Beech								1126
		Maple	670	702	733	796	859	921	983	1046
										1171
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK									
	BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	619	643	667	713	760	806	853	900
		Anigre, Beech								993
		Maple	665	688	712	759	805	852	899	945
										1039
	OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK									
	BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	645	664	681	718	754	790	827	863
		Anigre, Beech								936
		Maple	687	706	723	760	796	832	869	905
										978

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	644	670	696	749	800	853	905	957	1062
		Maple	692	719	745	797	849	902	954	1007	1110
	CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	670	714	759	847	936	1024	1112	1202	1378
		Maple	721	765	809	899	987	1075	1164	1252	1430
	CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	687	733	781	874	969	1063	1158	1251	1440
		Maple	732	779	826	919	1014	1108	1203	1297	1485

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

GANGING

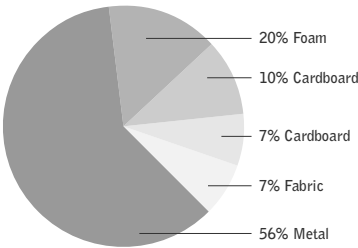
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

DORSO GUEST | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

DORSO GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



DORSO S-LINE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	4 LEG BASE									
	DOS2-10	736	772	810	859	918	993	1073	1173	1281
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-10	810	846	878	933	993	1060	1147	1241	1355
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-11	839	878	911	959	1020	1094	1180	1274	1380
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-11	926	959	999	1045	1107	1180	1260	1362	1469
Polished chrome base, fixed arms										
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DOS2-20	799	831	872	918	979	1052	1132	1234	1342
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-20	831	872	905	951	1012	1085	1173	1268	1375
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-21	899	939	974	1020	1079	1153	1241	1334	1443
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-21	985	1020	1060	1107	1168	1241	1321	1421	1530
Polished chrome base, fixed arms										
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DOS2-30	818	851	884	939	999	1067	1153	1247	1362
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-30	893	933	966	1012	1073	1147	1234	1329	1434
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-31	1020	1060	1094	1141	1201	1274	1362	1454	1562
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	DOC2-31	1060	1100	1132	1180	1241	1315	1402	1496	1603
Polished chrome base, fixed arms										

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS	2	1	0
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
DOC		2	1
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
		3	
		Cantilever	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DON	2	1	0
Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
Base		2	1
		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
		3	
		Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER 8	9
		4	5	6						
	4 LEG BASE									
	DON2-10	637	671	703	759	818	884	974	1067	1180
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-11	711	750	784	831	893	966	1052	1147	1254
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DON2-20	698	731	765	818	878	946	1033	1127	1241
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-21	773	808	846	893	951	1026	1112	1206	1315
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DON2-30	711	750	784	831	893	966	1052	1147	1254
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DON2-31	839	878	911	959	1020	1094	1180	1274	1380
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms									

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

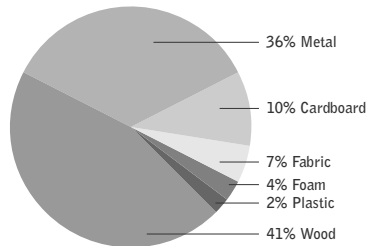
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

BALI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021889

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Bali products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD SHELL										
	BAL2A1B	Cherry, Beech	580								
	Black										
	BAL2A1C	Cherry, Beech	639								
	Chrome										
	UPHOLSTERED FRONT										
	BAL2A2B	Cherry, Beech	787	815	852	892	932	977	1029	1080	1166
	Black										
	BAL2A2C	Cherry, Beech	867	899	932	970	1009	1062	1112	1172	1262
	Chrome										
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK										
	BAL2A3B	Cherry, Beech	755	781	807	840	867	899	932	982	1035
	Black										
	BAL2A3C	Cherry, Beech	807	840	867	899	937	990	1029	1086	1140
	Chrome										

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.
Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$33 list** per chair.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie. Caddie is available at **\$584 list**. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

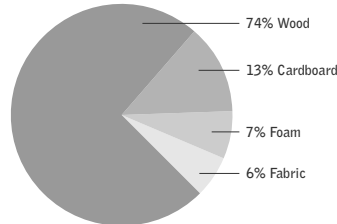
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Style	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL Bali	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Wood	B Black
			2 Upholstered Front	C Chrome
			3 Upholstered Seat Cushion	

KITA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021089

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1320-OA	Oak	859	895	923	987	1029	1062	1121	1256	1357
		Cherry, Maple,	919	956	983	1047	1087	1121	1180	1317	1418
		Walnut, Anigre									

	CLOSED ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1320-CA	Oak	1116	1166	1200	1283	1337	1379	1454	1634	1814
		Cherry, Maple,	1196	1245	1278	1363	1418	1458	1535	1711	1892
		Walnut, Anigre									

	3/4 WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1321-A	Oak	859	895	923	987	1029	1062	1121	1256	1357
		Cherry, Maple,	919	956	983	1047	1087	1121	1180	1317	1418
		Walnut, Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	SLAT BACK										
	1322-A	Oak	878	911	937	994	1028	1050	1100	1208	1288
		Cherry, Maple,	956	992	1012	1072	1106	1128	1176	1284	1366
		Walnut, Anigre									

	SHOJI BACK										
	1323-A	Oak	824	858	892	926	961	999	1044	1125	1204
		Cherry, Maple,	907	940	961	1019	1052	1072	1126	1233	1313
		Walnut, Anigre									

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING NOTES

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

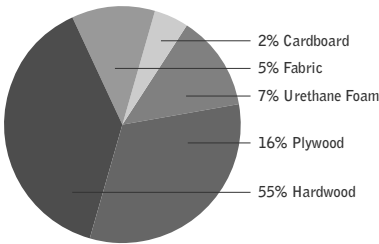
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

*COM yardage required for 2 chairs is 1.1 yards.

SPENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS
All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	SLAT BACK										
	1400	Oak	830	876	937	998	1069	1148	1228	1331	1402
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	931	978	1037	1098	1166	1245	1326	1426	1496
	SLAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1401	Oak	857	904	966	1026	1101	1183	1262	1372	1472
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	956	1007	1069	1130	1201	1282	1366	1469	1570
	SPLIT UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1402	Oak	872	919	983	1047	1121	1205	1288	1399	1523
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	976	1026	1087	1152	1226	1305	1392	1497	1623
	FULL UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1403	Oak	879	932	993	1057	1131	1216	1301	1409	1561
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	983	1036	1101	1162	1235	1320	1405	1509	1663

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING NOTES

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

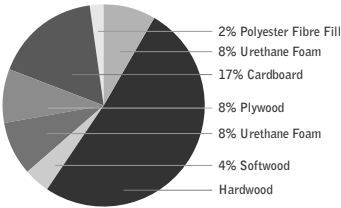
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CADENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1057	1106	1153	1231	1309	1387	1467	1563	1735

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

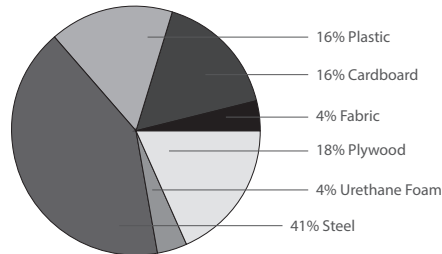
MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

89	Karma
96	Corfu
102	Capri
104	Bank of England

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING

Karma stacks 6 high on the floor, and 10 chairs on the dolly. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the bariatric size).



GLIDES

Karma's black nylon glides are non-adjustable, non-marring, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Karma wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

OPTIONS



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.

SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available, in the same three finishes (Silver Metallic, Matte Black and Polished Chrome) Sled base running from front leg to back leg, is a low profile, solid steel with nylon glides embedded on the bottom side to prevent marring.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	COM YRD	Cubes
Stacking Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1.3	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	1.3	21
Stacking Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	1.3	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	1.3	21
Sled Base Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	0.7	21
Counter Seat Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Counter Seat Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L	338	357	375	401	431	457	486	523	560
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LC	415	434	452	478	508	534	563	600	637
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L	362	372	381	394	409	422	437	456	475
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LC	439	449	458	471	486	499	514	533	552
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L	365	383	402	428	457	483	513	550	587
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LC	442	460	479	505	534	560	590	627	664
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L	382	392	401	414	429	442	457	476	495
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LC	459	469	478	491	506	519	534	553	572

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	
Removable Seat Covers	50	
Removable Back Covers	50	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55	
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic	89	
Sled Base Polished Chrome	151	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5L	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22L	S	W	AG	D
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		26L	C		AT	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		18.5S			NB	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		22S			NS	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		26S			NC	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	

Description	Model	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		9
		1		3	4	5	6	7	8	
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22L	367	385	404	430	459	485	515	552	589
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22LC	461	479	498	524	553	579	609	646	683
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22L	395	404	414	427	442	455	470	488	507
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22LC	489	498	508	521	536	549	564	582	601
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22L	393	412	430	456	486	511	541	578	615
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22LC	487	506	524	550	580	605	635	672	709
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22L	415	424	434	447	462	475	490	508	527
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22LC	509	518	528	541	556	569	584	602	621

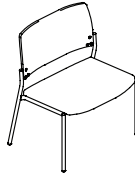
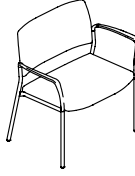
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	
Removable Seat Covers	50	
Removable Back Covers	50	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55	
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic	89	
Sled Base Polished Chrome	151	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5L	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22L	S	W	AG	D
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		26L	C		AT	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		18.5S			NB	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		22S			NS	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		26S			NC	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	

KARMA

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26L	440	475	511	561	618	668	725	796	867
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26LC	535	570	606	656	713	763	820	891	962
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26L	453	470	486	510	536	560	587	620	653
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26LC	548	565	581	605	631	655	682	715	748
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26L	466	502	537	587	644	694	751	822	894
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26LC	561	597	632	682	739	789	846	917	989
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26L	473	490	506	530	556	580	607	640	673
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26LC	568	585	601	625	651	675	702	735	768

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	
Removable Seat Covers	50	
Removable Back Covers	50	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43	
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55	
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic	89	
Sled Base Polished Chrome	151	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5L	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22L	S	W	AG	D
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		26L	C		AT	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		18.5S			NB	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		22S			NS	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		26S			NC	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	

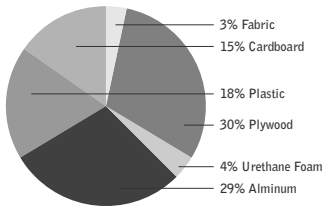
Description	Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair)	
	KAR2-GB BA	55
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair)	
	KAR2-GB BSA	55
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair)	
	KAR2-GB BCA	62
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms)	
	KAR2-GB BNA	50
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms)	
	KAR2-GB BSNA	50
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms)	
	KAR2-GB BCNA	56

CORFU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CORFU



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.47%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.19%

Up to 17.02% of this Corfu product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



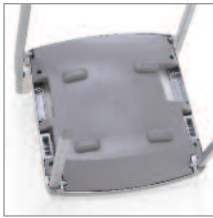
SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



OUTDOOR SEATING

Corfu has been designed for outdoor use, with UV-resistant polypropylene components, a rust-resistant aluminum frame, and the option of drainage holes in the seat. Please specify outdoor usage when ordering.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each indoor version of Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair. All outdoor versions of Corfu do not include the underseat pan, to allow for drainage, but include stacking bumpers.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **\$22 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

ALUMINUM FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength aluminum castings and extrusions. Aluminum is an ideal material for creating a structurally superior chair frame: it eliminates any potential for corrosion, and provides excellent fit and the tightest of tolerances in the transition between components. Finish options are Silver Metallic Powder Coat, and Polished Aluminum.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Corfu upholstered products. Pricing for this option is the grade price for the highest grade upholstery selected. If the upholstery covers are the same grade, or are COM, a 10% upcharge is applied to the graded price.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	4.4
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	4.4
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	4.4
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	4.4
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	4.4
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	4.4
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	4.4
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	4.4
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	4.4
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	4.4
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	4.4
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	4.4
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	4.4
COR2-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	4.4
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	4.4
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	4.4
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	4.4
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	4.4
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	4.4
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	4.4
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	4.4
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	4.4
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	4.4
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	4.4
COR6	24	31	15.75						

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	2		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1			3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-10S	342								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-10C	386								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-11S	397								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-11C	435								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-20S	458	482	506	530	555	579	603	627	652
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-20C	502	526	550	574	599	623	647	671	696
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-21S	513	537	561	585	610	634	658	682	707
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-21C	551	576	600	624	648	673	697	721	745

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$22 list** per chair, please specify on order.

For the outdoor version of the plastic seat & back Corfu Multi-purpose chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame									
	COR2-50S	424	441	458	474	491	507	524	540	557
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame									
	COR2-50C	469	485	502	518	535	551	568	584	601
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame									
	COR2-51S	480	496	513	529	546	562	579	595	612
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame									
	COR2-51C	518	535	551	568	584	601	617	634	650
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame									
	COR2-30S Beech	496								
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame									
	COR2-30C Beech	546								
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame									
	COR2-31S Beech	595								
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame									
	COR2-31C Beech	656								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$22 list** per chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-60S	Beech	540	564	589	613	637	662	686	710	734
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-60C	Beech	590	614	638	663	687	711	735	760	784
	Wood Back, Fully upholstered Seat, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-61S	Beech	639	664	688	712	736	761	785	809	833
	Wood Back, Fully upholstered seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-61C	Beech	700	724	749	773	797	821	846	870	894
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-40S		562	595	628	662	695	728	761	794	827
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-40C		612	645	678	711	744	777	810	843	876
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-41S		662	695	728	761	794	827	860	893	926
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-41C		722	755	788	821	854	888	921	954	987
	Caddie DOL6		584								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

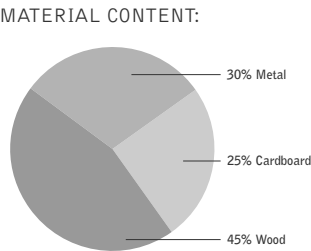
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$22 list** per chair, please specify on order.

For the outdoor version of the plastic seat & back Corfu Multi-purpose chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CAPRI



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



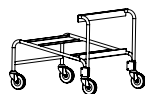
The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ARM CHAIR										
	CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	706								
	CAP2A2		858	891	919	960	1001	1047	1099	1159	1259
	CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	778	808	840	875	911	948	983	1044	1106
	CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	798								
	CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	869	901	931	966	1001	1037	1074	1134	1196
	SIDE CHAIR										
	CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	650								
	CAP2S2		798	830	864	905	948	991	1033	1094	1195
	CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	725	756	784	820	858	894	931	991	1050
	CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	743								
	CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	816	832	875	911	948	983	1021	1080	1142
	CADDIE										
	DOL6		584								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

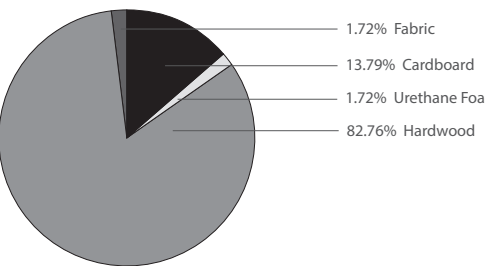
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	CADDIE When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie. REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$33 list per chair.
CAP	2	A	1	
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	
	5	S	2	
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered	
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

BANK OF ENGLAND



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT										
	177-A	Oak, Cherry	864								
	177-J	Oak, Cherry	978								
		Jury Base									
	REMOVABLE CUSHION										
	178-A	Oak, Cherry	1054	1104	1152	1200	1246	1293	1337	1386	1462
	178-J	Oak, Cherry	1176	1229	1279	1330	1378	1429	1475	1525	1605
		Jury Base									
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
	179-A	Oak, Cherry	1054	1104	1152	1200	1246	1293	1337	1386	1462
	179-J	Oak, Cherry	1176	1229	1279	1330	1378	1429	1475	1525	1605
		Jury Base									

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

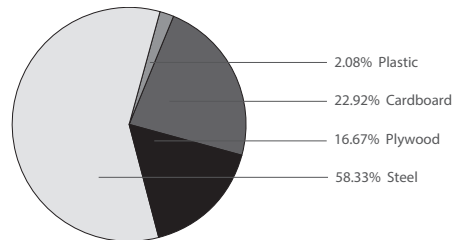
BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

- 107 Karma
- 109 Capri

KARMA COUNTER STOOL



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

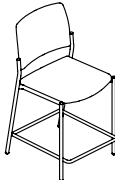
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5C		472	491	509	535	565	591	620	657	694
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5CC		508	527	545	571	601	627	656	693	730

	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR218.5C	496	506	515	528	543	556	571	590	609
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR218.5CC	532	542	551	564	579	592	607	626	645

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 15 for dimensions and COM requirements

	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR218.5C	499	513	536	562	591	617	647	684	721
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR218.5CC	535	553	572	598	627	653	683	720	757



18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
KAR218.5C	516	526	535	548	563	576	591	610	629	
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
KAR218.5CC	552	562	571	584	599	612	627	646	665	

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 15 for dimensions and COM requirements.

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	50
Removable Back Covers	50
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55

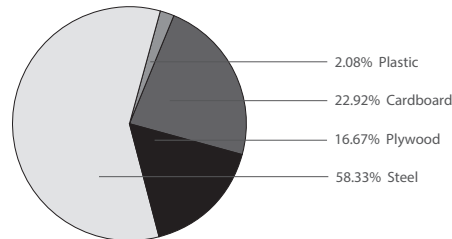
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5L	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22L	S	W	AG	D
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		26L	C		AT	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		18.5C			NB	
		18.5" Counter Height Stool			No Arm (Matte Black)	
					NS	
					No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
					NC	
					No Arm (Polished Chrome)	

CAPRI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	BARSTOOL								
	CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	848						
	CAP5A2		1029	1068	1104	1152	1202	1256	1319
	CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	935	971	1007	1051	1095	1137	1181
	CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	956						
	CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1043	1079	1115	1159	1202	1246	1288

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP	2	A	1
Capri	Barstool	Arm Chair	Wood
		S	2
		Side Chair	Fully Upholstered
			3
			Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4
			Wood With Holes
			5
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

BARSTOOL
The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40” to 42”.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$33 list** per chair.

LOUNGE SEATING

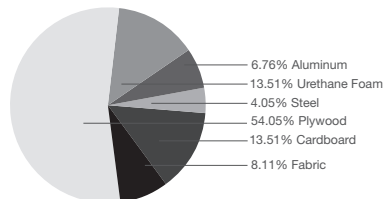
112	Cressida
122	Leyton
133	Zola
151	Sutton
153	Carlyle
155	Brio
157	Sloane

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with non-marring nylon glides.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- One-Seat-350 lbs
- One-Seat (Bariatric) -750 lbs
- One-Seat Plus - 350lbs
- One-Seat Plus (Bariatric) - 750lbs
- Two-Seat - 525 lbs
- Two-Seat (Bariatric) - 975lbs
- Three-Seat - 850 lbs
- Three-Seat (Bariatric) - 1200 lbs

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 114 for upcharges.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.



OPTIONS

CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR

This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. See page 114 for upcharges.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Plus	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Plus	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida bariatric two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Plus - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Plus - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Plus - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Plus - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 7 for C.O.M approval process.

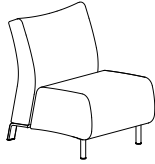
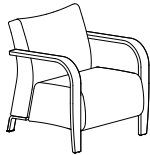
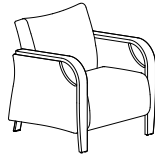
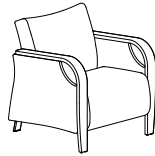
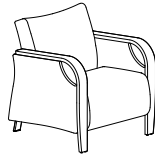
ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	105
Push Bar	44	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	105	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	210
Castors (set of 4)	158	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	315
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	63
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	158	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	84
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	315	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	158

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless									
	CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1092	1150	1218	1307	1407	1496	1596	1722	1848
	One-Seat, Open Arm									
	CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1255	1323	1386	1465	1570	1670	1769	1885	2016
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1307	1376	1439	1517	1622	1722	1822	1937	2069
	One-Seat, Closed Arm									
	CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1759	1874	1990	2153	2342	2504	2693	2930	3161
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1811	1927	2042	2205	2394	2557	2746	2982	3213

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	105
Push Bar	44	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	105	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	210
Casters (set of 4)	158	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	315
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	63
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	158	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	84
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	315	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	158

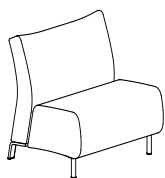
NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

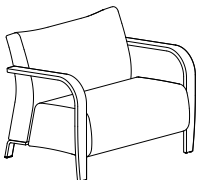
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9

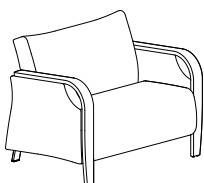


One-Seat Plus, Armless CRE3-F1.5ALS1	n/a	1154	1230	1306	1412	1534	1640	1762	1914	2066
---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Plus, Open Arm CRE3-F1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1341	1416	1493	1599	1721	1827	1949	2101	2253
--	-------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

One-Seat Plus, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1393	1469	1546	1652	1773	1886	2001	2154	2306
---	-------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm CRE3-F1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1841	1970	2100	2282	2490	2671	2878	3134	3598
--	-------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1893	2022	2153	2334	2542	2724	2931	3187	3651
---	-------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

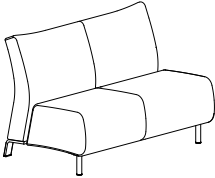
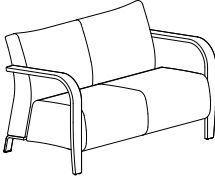
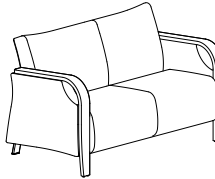
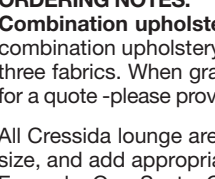
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	One-Seat Removable Back Covers			105
Push Bar	44	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers			158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	105	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers			210
Casters (set of 4)	158	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers			315
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade			63
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	158	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade			84
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade			137
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	315	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade			158

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seater, Armless									
	CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	1806	1901	1990	2126	2273	2404	2557	2741 2930
	Two-Seater, Open Arm									
	CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1969	2063	2158	2289	2441	2573	2720	2909 3098
	Two-Seater, Open Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2021	2116	2210	2342	2494	2625	2772	2961 3150
	Two-Seater, Closed Arm									
	CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2473	2620	2767	2972	3208	3413	3649	3948 4242
	Two-Seater, Closed Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2525	2672	2819	3024	3260	3465	3701	4001 4295

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seater - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

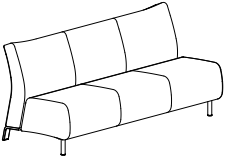
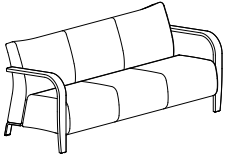
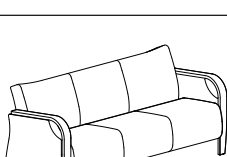
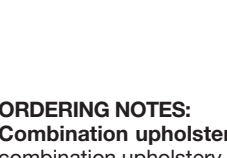
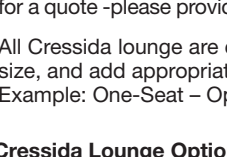
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		44	One-Seater Removable Back Covers		105
Push Bar		44	One-Seater Plus Removable Back Covers		158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)		105	Two-Seater Removable Back Covers		210
Casters (set of 4)		158	Three-Seater Removable Back Covers		315
One-Seater Removable Seat Covers		105	One-Seater - Bariatric Upgrade		63
One-Seater Plus Removable Seat Covers		158	One-Seater Plus - Bariatric Upgrade		84
Two-Seater Removable Seat Covers		210	Two-Seater - Bariatric Upgrade		137
Three-Seater Removable Seat Covers		315	Three-Seater - Bariatric Upgrade		158

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seater	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seater Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seater	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seater	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless									
	CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	2452	2583	2709	2888	3098	3276	3481	3738 3995
	Three-Seat, Open Arm									
	CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2620	2746	2877	3056	3260	3444	3649	3906 4163
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2672	2798	2930	3056	3313	3497	3701	3959 4216
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm									
	CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3119	3302	3486	3738	4032	4289	4578	4946 5308
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3171	3355	3539	3791	4085	4342	4631	4998 5360

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

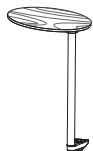
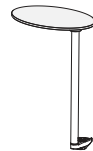
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44		One-Seat Removable Back Covers		105
Push Bar	44		One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers		158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	105		Two-Seat Removable Back Covers		210
Casters (set of 4)	158		Three-Seat Removable Back Covers		315
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105		One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		63
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	158		One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade		84
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210		Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		137
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	315		Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		158

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

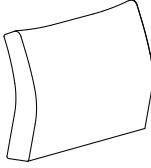
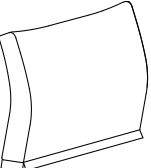
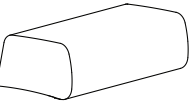
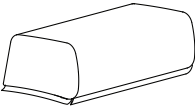
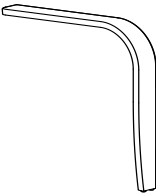
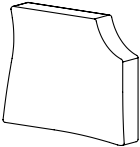
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | TABLET

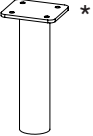
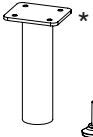
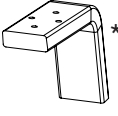
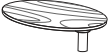
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	410	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	305	12	2
	Solid Surface - Designer White Tablet CRE3 T3	n/a	494	15	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	410	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
					4	5	6	7	8	9		
	LOUNGE											
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	498	541	583	643	712	772	840	926	1011	23	4.2
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	563	608	652	714	785	847	919	1008	1096	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	736	799	862	951	1052	1140	1241	1368	1494	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	985	1065	1145	1256	1383	1494	1621	1781	1939	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	201	243	286	345	414	474	543	628	714	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	210	254	298	361	432	495	565	654	743	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	279	343	406	495	595	684	785	911	1037	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	322	402	482	593	720	832	959	1118	1277	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	421	452	482	524	572	615	664	725	785	28	9.5
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	545	584	622	676	738	792	854	930	1008	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	654	694	734	790	853	908	972	1052	1131	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	876	937	998	1083	1179	1264	1362	1484	1605	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	145	175	206	248	297	339	389	449	509	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	180	218	257	311	373	426	488	566	643	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	192	232	272	328	391	446	510	590	669	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	245	306	366	452	548	633	731	853	974	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	128									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	154										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	282	316	350	397	452	499	553	622	689	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	42									2	0.3

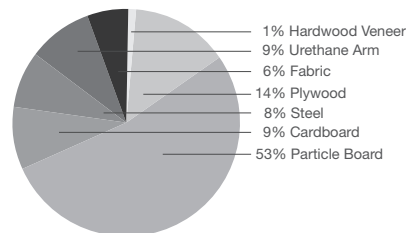
CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	26	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	26		
 	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	40	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	13	0.1	0.2
 	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	37	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	16	0.5	0.5
 	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	54	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	14	0.1	0.2
 	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	37	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	37	0.5	0.5
 	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	51	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	51	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	276	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	193	5	0.32
	Solid Surface - Designer White Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT3 n/a	249	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	276	5	0.32

LEYTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.



Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

BARIATRIC WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Bariatric Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One & Half-Seat - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Leyton Lounge & Tables wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an up charge of **\$263 list** per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



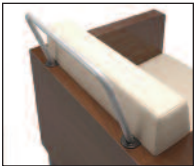
CUP HOLDER

Durable and convenient, Leyton lounge is available with a solid surface cup holder. Cup holder option can be specified left or right as seated, alone or integrated with solid surface arm cap. Outside diameter is 4" and inside bottom diameter is 3 1/4".



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Please note the Upholstered Arm and front panel are one piece and must be specified in the same fabric.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal. Please see page 125 for Removable covers upcharge.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 125.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	\$256	LEY32UN	\$356	LEY31.5UN	\$332	LEY33UN	\$565
LEY31UF	206	LEY32UF	304	LEY31.5UF	268	LEY33UF	516
LEY31WN	94	LEY32WN	145	LEY31.5WN	122	LEY33WN	319
LEY31WF	94	LEY32WF	145	LEY31.5WF	122	LEY33WF	319

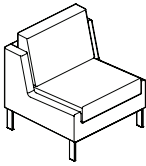
Leyton Option Upcharges

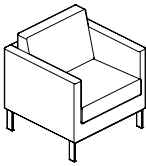
	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap	263
One-Seat Clean out	32
One & Half-Seat Clean out	47
Two-Seat Clean out	63
Three-Seat Clean out	95
Solid surface tablet & arm cap	675
Solid surface tablet	425
Casters	125
Casters with Pushbar	325

Seat & Back Cover Upcharges

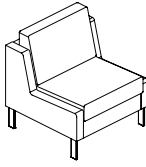
	\$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat Covers	147
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	315
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	53
One & Half-Seat	74
Two-Seat	105
Three-Seat	158

LEYTON

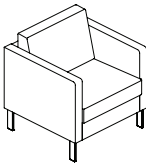
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY31NUN N/A	1433	1523	1607	1727	1869	1990	2126	2300	2473

	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY31NUF N/A	1523	1670	1806	2006	2231	2431	2657	2935	3224

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
	LEY31NPN Palette	1775	1811	1853	1906	1964	2016	2074	2153	2226
	LEY31NWN Oak, Maple Walnut,	1775	1811	1853	1906	1964	2016	2074	2153	2226
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2142	2179	2221	2273	2331	2384	2441	2520	2594

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

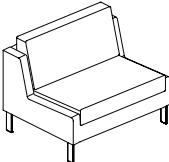
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
	LEY31nPF Palette	1759	1796	1832	1885	1945	2000	2058	2132	2205
	LEY31NWF Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	1759	1796	1832	1885	1945	2000	2058	2132	2205
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2126	2163	2200	2252	2312	2368	2426	2499	2573

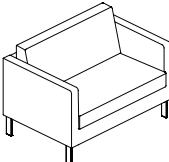
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$32 for 1 seat, \$47 for 1 1/2 seat, \$63 for 2 seat and \$95 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 125 for additional Leyton options.

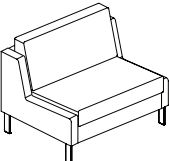
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

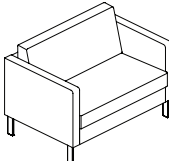
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY31.5NUN N/A	1841	1968	2095	2273	2477	2655	2859	3113	3368

	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NUF N/A	1933	2060	2187	2366	2569	2748	2952	3206	3461

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
	LEY31.5NPN Palette	2109	2178	2246	2340	2449	2544	2652	2788	2924
	LEY31.5NWN Oak, Maple	2109	2178	2246	2340	2449	2544	2652	2788	2924
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2476	2543	2611	2706	2815	2910	3019	3154	3290

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NPF Palette	2093	2161	2229	2324	2432	2527	2636	2771	2907
	LEY31.5NWF Oak, Maple	2093	2161	2229	2324	2432	2527	2636	2771	2907
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	2526	2595	2689	2798	2893	3002	3137	3273	

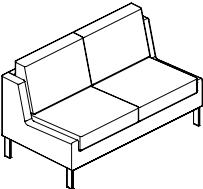
Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

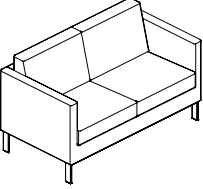
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge of; \$32 for 1 seat, \$47 for 1 1/2 seat, \$63 for 2 seat and \$95 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 125 for additional Leyton options.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

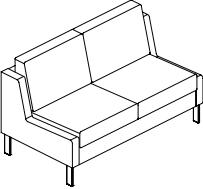
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

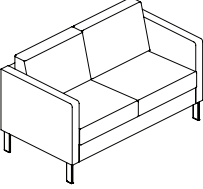
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY32NUN	N/A	2300	2431	2557	2735	2935	3119	3318	3575 3827

	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY32NUF	N/A	2394	2567	2741	2982	3260	3502	3780	4127 4473

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
	LEY32NPN	Palette	2510	2578	2651	2746	2861	2961	3071	3213 3350
	LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple	2510	2578	2651	2746	2861	2961	3071	3213 3350
		Walnut, Palette								
		Cherry, Anigre	2930	2998	3071	3166	3281	3381	3491	3633 3770

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

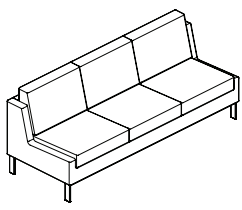
	Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
	LEY32NPF	Palette	2494	2562	2636	2730	2851	2945	3071	3192 3334
	LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple	2494	2562	2636	2730	2851	2945	3071	3192 3334
		Walnut, Palette								
		Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2914	2982	3056	3150	3271	3365	3491	3612 3754

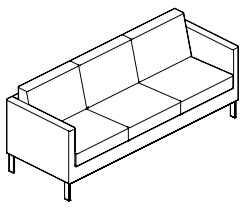
Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$32 for 1 seat, \$47 for 1 1/2 seat, \$63 for 2 seat and \$95 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 125 for additional Leyton options.

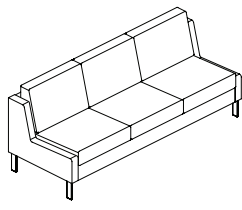
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY33NUN N/A	3056	3213	3355	3575	3822	4037	4279	4583	4888

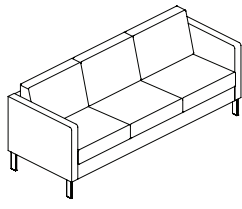
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY33NUF N/A	3129	3318	3502	3764	4064	4326	4625	4998	5371

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
	LEY3NPN Palette	3276	3386	3486	3644	3812	3964	4137	4352	4568
	LEY33NWN Oak, Maple	3276	3386	3486	3644	3812	3964	4137	4352	4568
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3749	3859	3959	4116	4284	4436	4610	4825	5040

Sycamore

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
	LEY3NPF Palette	3260	3371	3481	3628	3801	3948	4121	4337	4552
	LEY33NWF Oak, Maple	3260	3371	3481	3628	3801	3948	4121	4337	4552
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre,	3733	3843	3953	4100	4274	4421	4594	4809	5024

Sycamore

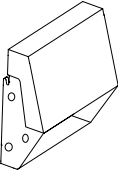
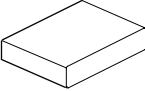
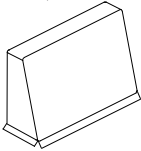
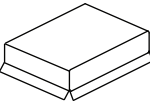
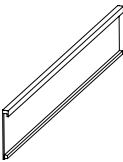
Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$32 for 1 seat, \$47 for 1 1/2 seat, \$63 for 2 seat and \$95 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 125 for additional Leyton options.

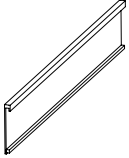
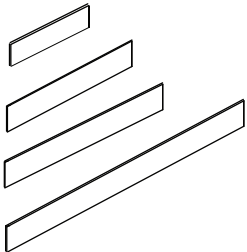
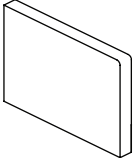
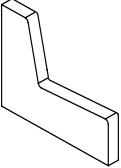
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

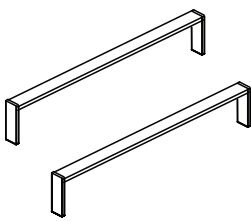
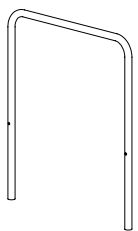
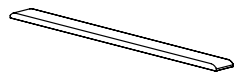
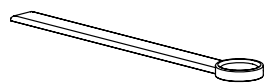
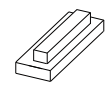
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHTS	CUBES
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	337	355	372	397	424	449	478	512	547	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	366	390	413	444	480	512	548	593	639	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	484	505	526	555	589	618	652	694	736	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	557	587	618	662	712	755	805	867	929	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	174	193	210	235	264	288	316	351	386	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	198	222	244	276	312	344	380	425	471	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	175	195	215	244	275	303	335	375	415	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	222	252	284	327	377	420	466	532	594	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	171	189	206	231	259	284	312	347	382	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	180	196	214	238	267	291	319	355	390	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	190	208	224	250	278	302	331	365	400	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	197	215	233	257	286	310	338	373	408	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	219	237	254	279	306	332	360	395	429	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	289	323	359	407	464	513	569	639	710	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	232	276	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	245	289	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	286	352	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	298	364	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	320	406	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	349	479	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	156	179	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	179	193	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	200	244	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	222	288	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR	424	573	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL	536	685	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	550	699	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	571	720	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL	612	761	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	686	835	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFLR				
	LEY3RWFCL				
	LEY3RWFCHR				
	LEY3RWFICHR				
	LEY3RWFTL				
	LEY3RWFTR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	432	580	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL	543	691	26	1.5
	LEY3RWNLR				

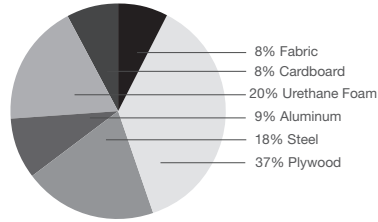
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	125	8	1.25
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	149	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	165	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	249	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	49	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One & Half-Seat LEY3RPB-1.5	54	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	6	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One & Half-Seat only.			
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RT	380	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	68	1.0	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RAC	121	1	.25
Ordering Note: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.				
	Replacement Integrated cup holder with Arm Cap - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RICH	263	1.2	.4
	Replacement Cup Holder - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RCH	137	.5	.2
	Caster LEY3RC	56	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	13	1	.25

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

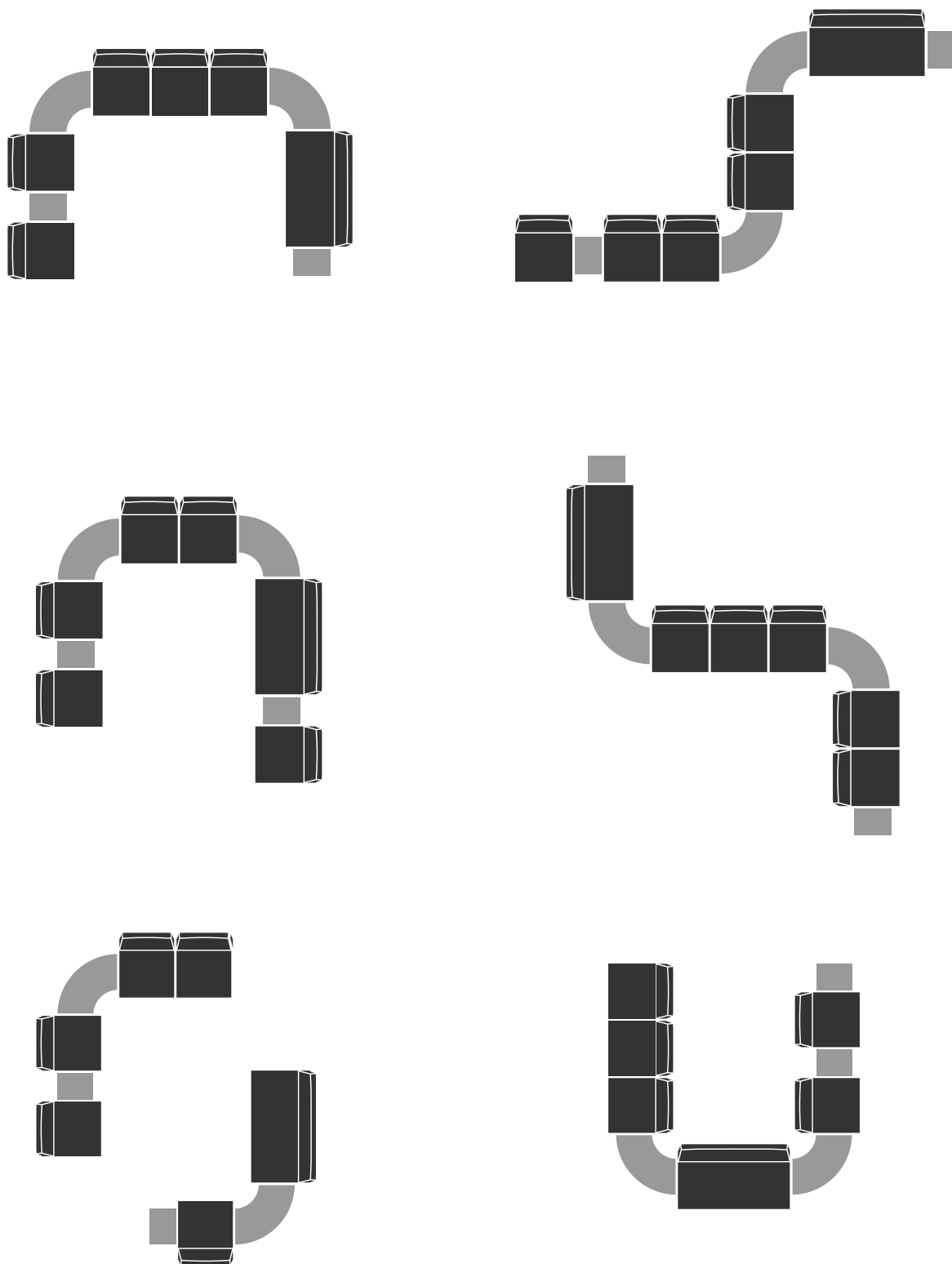
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



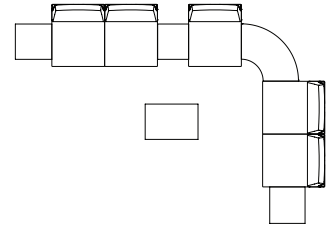
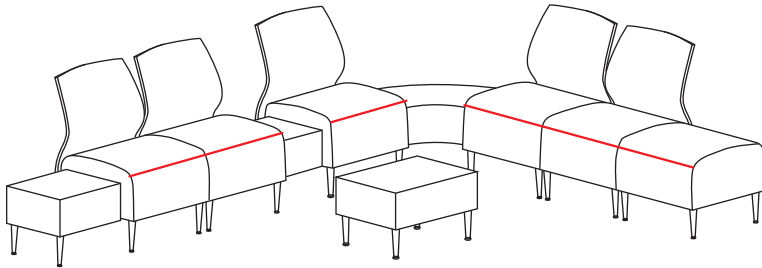
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA'S RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.

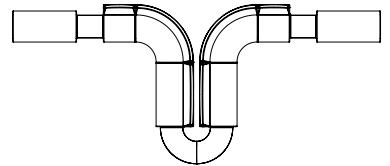
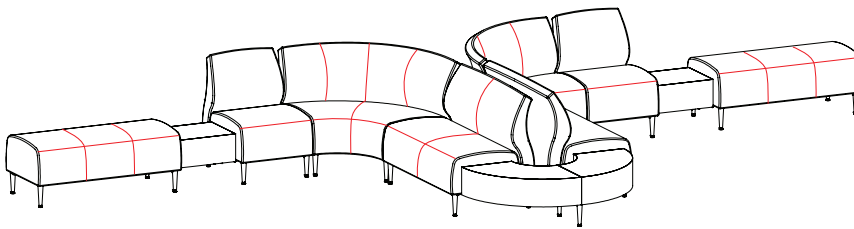


SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



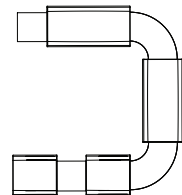
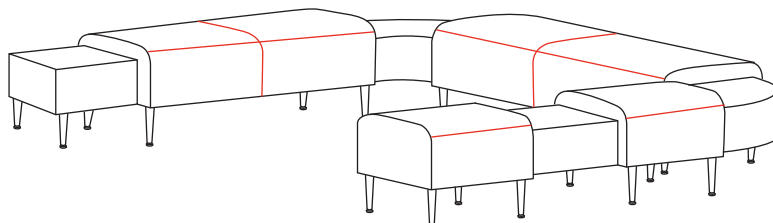
Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	960	
ZOL3 MS11	1	607	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	689	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	767	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	894	
ZOL4 241815	1	827	

Total List \$8584



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	990
ZOL4 LKM18	2	728
ZOL3 M1101	2	1058
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	2431
ZOL3 M2101	2	1852
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	1776

Total List \$15894



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS11	2	607
ZOL3 MS21	2	849
ZOL4 LKC90	2	894
ZOL4 LKM18	2	728

Total List \$6156

ZOLA SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

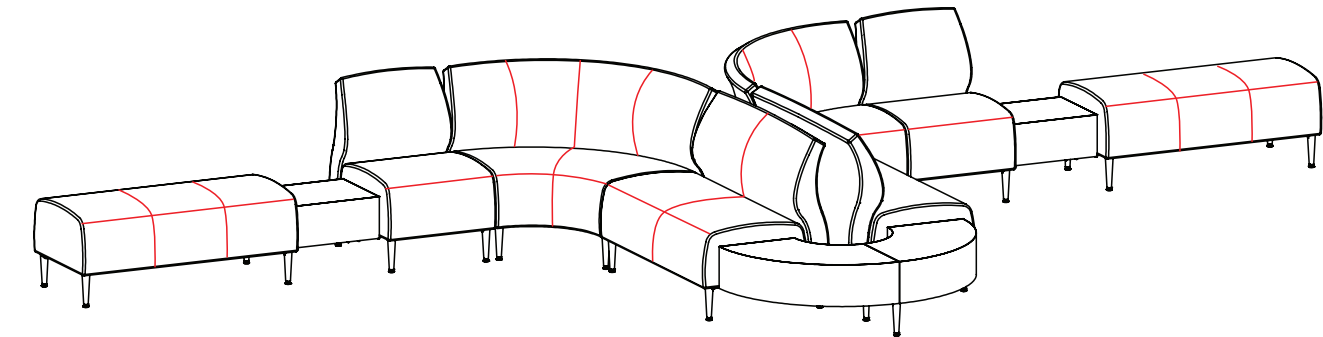
Inside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



Outside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.





REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR COMPARISON

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 141 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Bariatric product(s)



LINKING BRACKET

Seat-to-Seat

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood backs & tables wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat bariatric	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat bariatric	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat bariatric	- 1150 lbs

Above photo indicates location of seam.

ZOLA | FEATURES



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



LINKING BRACKETS

Table to Seat Bracket

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a silver metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top.

- Beech, Maple, & Cherry Veneers
- Plastic Laminate
- Plastic Laminate with Wood Veneer sides
- Palette colors
- Solid Surface Tops (Designer White D354SL)
- Anti-microbial coating
- Leveling glides on every leg



SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Wilsonart's, Designer White D354SL, Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



POWERDOC

The Power Doc brings power and communications to Zola users. Mountable on both seats and tables, it has a self-closing metal cover for safety and cleanliness.

Powerdocs are supplied with 10 feet of electrical cord and two cable straps, for feeding two front-facing, and one rear-facing, simplex receptacles. Each Powerdoc features two 12 amp, 120 volt receptacles, two USB output ports, one USB input port, one RJ-45 port, and one RJ-11 port. An optional Mesh Wire Manager is available to channel cabling to wall or floor monuments.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 141 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$44 list** per yard.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

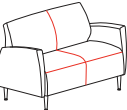
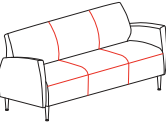
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

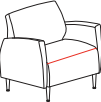
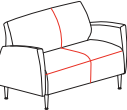
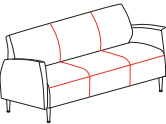
Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 141 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Bariatric Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 137.

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	1521	1604	1687	1830	1974	2117	2261	2289	2613
 Two-Seat ZOL3 F2111	2249	2354	2453	2607	2762	2916	3070	3225	3467
 Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	3054	3209	3363	3672	3981	4289	4598	4907	5436

ZOLA | BARIATRIC LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB1111	1687	1769	1852	1996	2139	2283	2426	2569	2778
NOTE: One-seat Bariatric is 30” wide between arms.									
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB2111	2310	2415	2514	2668	2822	2977	3131	3285	3528
NOTE: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB3111	3126	3280	3435	3743	4052	4361	4669	4978	5507
NOTE: The Three-Seater Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES

Zola Lounge Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Lounge Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. All units are shipped with legs detached.

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select “2” for Urethane and add an upcharge of **\$168 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	27	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	27	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Bariatric Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

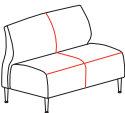
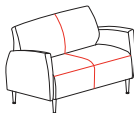
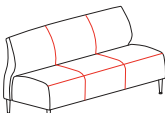
PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	53	One-seat seat	32
Interim Arm	42	Two-seat seat	47
One-seat back	47	Three-seat seat	58
Two-seat back	68	One-seat bariatric seat	42
Three-seat back	84		
One-seat bariatric back	53		

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Uph Back Armless ZOL3 M1101 n/a		1058	1114	1169	1268	1367	1467	1566	1665	1842
 One-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms ZOL3 M1111 n/a		1621	1703	1781	1924	2067	2210	2354	2497	2712
 One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless ZOL3 M1201	Beech	960	982	1004	1048	1092	1136	1180	1224	1290
	Maple/ Cherry	987	1009	1031	1075	1119	1163	1208	1252	1318
	Palette	960	982	1004	1048	1092	1136	1180	1224	1290
 One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Uph Pad, Armless ZOL3 M1301	Beech	1114	1147	1169	1224	1268	1313	1357	1401	1489
	Maple/ Cherry	1141	1174	1196	1252	1296	1340	1384	1428	1516
	Palette	1114	1147	1169	1224	1268	1313	1357	1401	1489
 Two-Seat, Uph Back Armless ZOL3 M2101 n/a		1852	1957	2056	2210	2365	2519	2673	2828	3070
 Two-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms ZOL3 M2111 n/a		2415	2519	2619	2773	2927	3082	3236	3390	3633
 Three-Seat, Uph Back Armless ZOL3 M3101 n/a		2658	2812	2966	3275	3584	3892	4201	4510	5039

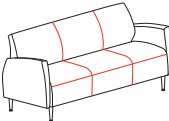
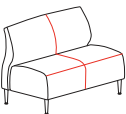
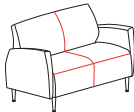
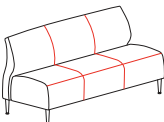
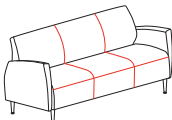
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **\$168 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
	ZOL3 M3111	n/a	3219	3374	3528	3837	4145	4454	4763	5072	5601
	One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1147	1180	1235	1335	1433	1533	1632	1731	1908
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric seat is 30” wide.											
	One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms										
	ZOL3 MB1111	n/a	1709	1791	1869	2012	2156	2298	2442	2585	2800
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric seat is 30” wide between the arms.											
	Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	1913	2018	2117	2271	2425	2580	2734	2889	3131
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.											
	Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms										
	ZOL3 MB2111	n/a	2475	2580	2679	2834	2988	3142	3297	3451	3694
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.											
	Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB3101	n/a	2729	2883	3038	3346	3655	3964	4272	4581	5110
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.											
	Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Arms										
	ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	3291	3445	3599	3908	4217	4526	4834	5143	5672
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.											

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **\$168 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8		9	WEIGHT
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
	ZOL3 MAL	342	370	397	453	507	563	617	673	750	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3 MAR												
	ZOL3 MAI	243	254	265	287	309	331	353	375	408	0.33	13	1.8
	ZOL3 MALU	431	458	485	541	595	651	706	761	838	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3 MARU												

ORDERING NOTES: The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. ZOL3MALU & ZOL3 MARU are the modular arms with urethane cap. The Interim arm is not available with urethane cap.

	UPH Back												
	ZOL3 MB11*	546	590	634	722	811	899	1097	1185	1290	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 MB21	717	777	838	960	1080	1202	1323	1445	1588	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 MB31	872	948	1026	1180	1334	1489	1643	1798	1985	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 MBB11	607	651	695	783	872	960	1048	1136	1252	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two - Seat & Three - Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on bariatric units.

	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
	ZOL3 MB13	Beech	431	441	452	475	497	519	541	563	595	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple	463	475	485	507	529	551	563	585	629	0.6	21	3.1
		/Cherry Palette	431	441	452	475	497	519	541	563	595	0.6	25	3.1

	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back					
	ZOL3 MB12	Beech	298	-	19	3.1
		Maple	326	-	19	3.1
		/Cherry				
		Palette	298	-	23	3.1

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

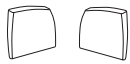
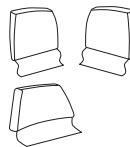
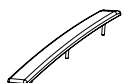
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
			1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8		9	WEIGHT
	Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
	ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	254									-	19	3.1
		Maple	281									-	19	3.1
		/Cherry												
		Palette	254									-	23	3.1

	Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
	ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	386	397	408	431	453	475	497	519	551	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple	419	431	441	463	485	507	519	541	585	0.6	21	3.1
		/Cherry												
		Palette	386	397	408	431	453	475	497	519	551	0.6	25	3.1

	Upholstered Back												
	ZOL3 RBM11*	502	546	590	678	767	855	1053	1141	1246	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 RBM21	673	733	794	916	1036	1158	1279	1401	1544	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31	827	904	982	1136	1290	1445	1599	1754	1940	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM11	563	607	651	739	827	916	1004	1092	1208	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat & Three-Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-Seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used. Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM				
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	Right or Left Upholstered Arm													
	ZOL3 RAMR	303	331	358	414	468	524	579	634	711	1.5	14	3	
	ZOL3 RAML													
	ZOL3 RAMRU	392	419	446	502	557	612	667	722	799	1.5	15.5	3	
	ZOL3 RAMLU													
ORDERING NOTES:														
Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap.														
	UPH Seat													
	ZOL3 RSM1*	541	573	607	667	728	789	849	909	1033	1.33	25	5.2	
	ZOL3 RSM2	783	821	860	943	1026	1108	1191	1274	1411	1.75	39	9.4	
	ZOL3 RSM3	1020	1075	1130	1246	1362	1477	1593	1709	1852	2.5	50	14	
	ZOL3 RSMB1	700	733	767	833	899	965	1031	1097	1196	1.75	26	6.1	
	ZOL3 RSMB2	838	882	926	1009	1092	1174	1257	1340	1477	1.75	39	9.4	
	ZOL3 RSMB3	1224	1279	1335	1433	1533	1632	1731	1830	1985	2.5	50	14	
	Back Cover													
	ZOL3 RCB1*	210	254	298	386	475	563	651	739	882	2	2.8	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCB2	287	353	419	551	684	816	948	1080	1246	3	3.6	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCB3	353	441	529	706	882	1058	1235	1411	1632	3.75	4.3	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCBB1	233	276	320	408	497	585	673	761	894	2	2.8	1.7	
	Seat Cover													
	ZOL3 RCS1*	188	221	254	320	386	453	519	585	684	1.33	2.3	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCS2	243	287	331	419	507	595	684	772	916	1.75	2.6	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCS3	309	364	419	475	529	585	639	695	783	2.5	3.8	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCSB1	287	326	364	441	519	595	673	750	860	1.75	2.6	1.7	
	Back Pad													
	OL3 RP	154	166	176	198	221	243	265	287	320	0.6	1.6	2	
	Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
	ZOL3 RCAR	188	221	254	320	386	453	519	585	673	1.5	2.5	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCAL													
	ZOL3 RCAI	122	132	144	166	188	210	232	254	281	0.33	1.5	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCARU	188	221	254	320	386	453	519	585	673	1.5	2.5	1.7	
	ZOL3 RCALU													
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.														
	Urethane Arm Cap													
	ZOL3 AUR	88										1.5	0.3	
	ZOL3 AUL											1.5	0.3	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

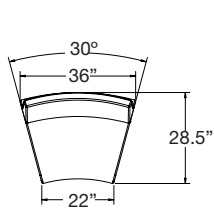
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

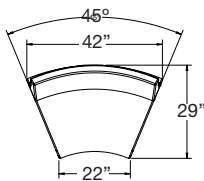
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

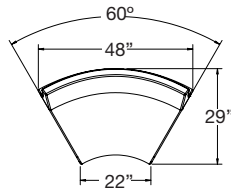
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



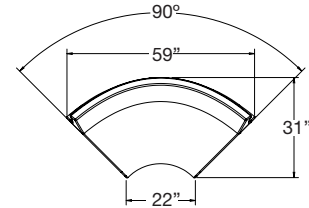
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



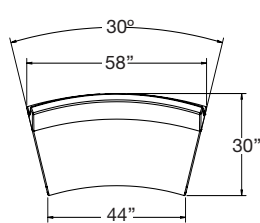
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



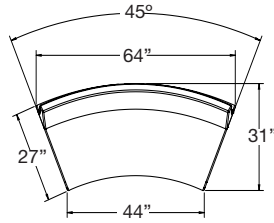
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



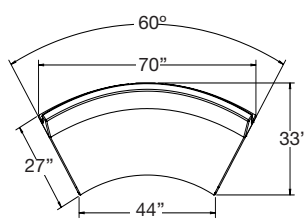
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



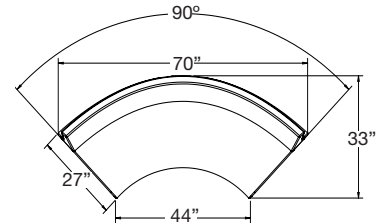
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	42	Double-seat curve 30° seat	64
Single-seat curve 45° seat	44	Double-seat curve 45° seat	71
Single-seat curve 60° seat	59	Double-seat curve 60° seat	86
Single-seat curve 90° seat	77	Double-seat curve 90° seat	88

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

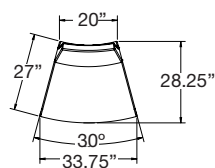
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

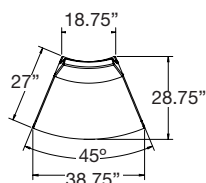
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

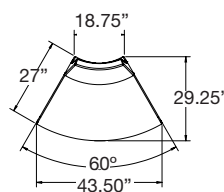
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



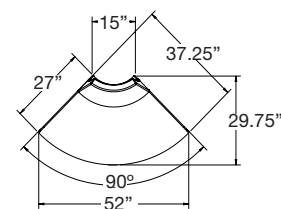
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



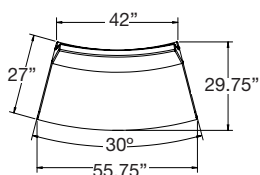
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



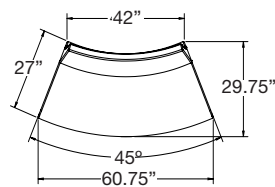
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



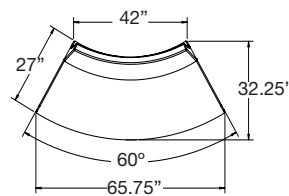
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



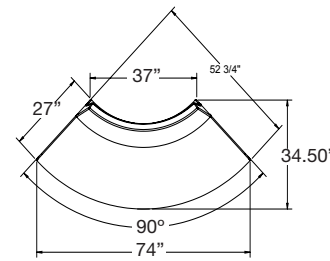
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve

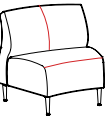
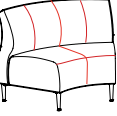
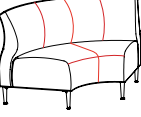
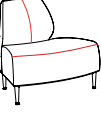
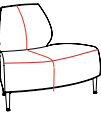
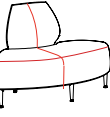


Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	42	Double-seat curve 30° seat	64
Single-seat curve 45° seat	44	Double-seat curve 45° seat	71
Single-seat curve 60° seat	59	Double-seat curve 60° seat	86
Single-seat curve 90° seat	77	Double-seat curve 90° seat	88

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

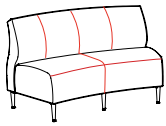
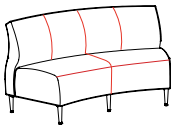
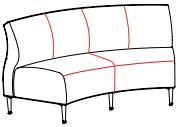
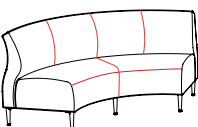
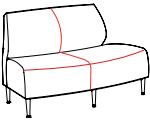
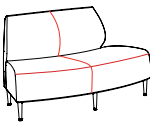
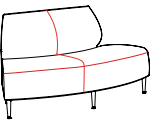
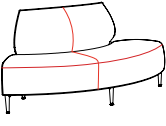
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	1605	1696	1785	1911	2056	2182	2326	2506	2686
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	1888	2003	2119	2282	2468	2629	2815	3047	3279
 Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2140	2255	2371	2534	2720	2881	3067	3299	3531
 Single-Seater, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	2431	2577	2723	2926	3159	3363	3596	3888	4180
 Single-Seater, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1445	1526	1607	1720	1850	1964	2093	2255	2417
 Single-Seater, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	1699	1803	1908	2054	2221	2367	2534	2744	2951
 Single-Seater, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	1926	2030	2135	2281	2448	2594	2760	2969	3177
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2188	2318	2450	2633	2843	3027	3237	3500	3762

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Bariatric	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

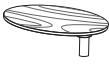
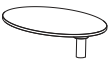
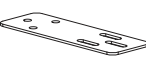
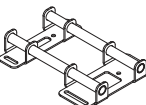
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	2809	2966	3125	3345	3597	3818	4071	4386	4701
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	3303	3506	3709	3992	4317	4601	4926	5331	5737
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	3744	3947	4150	4433	4758	5042	5367	5772	6178
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	4254	4509	4764	5121	5528	5885	6293	6804	7313
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	2528	2670	2812	3010	3238	3437	3663	3947	4232
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	2973	3155	3338	3593	3885	4141	4433	4799	5163
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	3369	3552	3735	3990	4282	4538	4830	5195	5560
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	3827	4058	4287	4608	4976	5297	5665	6124	6582

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Bariatric	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

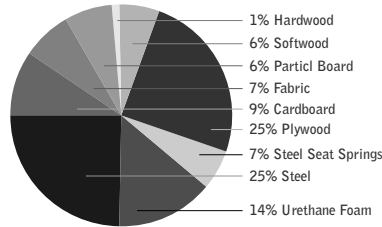
ZOLA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & ELECTRICAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1 Beech	265	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	281	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2 n/a	193	5	0.32
	Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3 n/a	453	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4 n/a	276	5	0.32
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only. Please note when Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2).				
	Leg ZOL3 RLS	39	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	17	0.2	0.01
	Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC	27	0.4	0.125
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	39	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.				
	Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	49	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.				
	Seat to Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	66	1	0.125
	Table to Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	78	3	0.125
	Power Doc ZOL3 POWERDOC	210	4	0.375
	ORDERING NOTES: The Power Doc brings power and communications to Zola users. Mountable on both seats and tables, it has a self-closing metal cover for safety and cleanliness. Power Docs are supplied with 10 feet of electrical cord and two cable straps, for feeding two front-facing, and one rear-facing, simplex receptors Each Power Doc features two 12 amp, 120 volt receptacles, two USB output ports, one USB input port, one RJ-45port, and one RJ-11 port. An optional Mesh Wire Manager is available to channel cabling to wall or floor monuments.			
	Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM10	83	1	0.375
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.				

SUTTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SUT3-1-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1453	1585	1739	1973	2119	2279	2473	2951	3543
	SUT3-1-0-2	1592	1745	1916	2196	2356	2532	2750	3281	3895
	SUT3-1-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1546	1695	1859	2132	2287	2459	2669	3186	3780
	SUT3-1-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1841	1989	2133	2279	2426	2575	2718	2894	3487
	TWO-SEAT									
	SUT3-2-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1944	2061	2184	2335	2510	2683	3197	3628	4385
	SUT3-2-0-2	2162	2293	2429	2599	2790	2986	3352	4036	4814
	SUT3-2-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2100	2226	2358	2523	2709	2898	3252	3919	4674
	SUT3-2-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2391	2542	2695	2881	3069	3253	3441	3681	4434
	THREE-SEAT									
	SUT3-3-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2637	2788	2951	3110	3268	3433	3608	4371	5427
	SUT3-3-0-2	2936	3102	3281	3459	3637	3817	4011	4862	5950
	SUT3-3-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2850	3012	3186	3358	3530	3706	3895	4722	5776
	SUT3-3-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3126	3366	3614	3915	4219	4521	4826	5173	6230

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY		Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
Line	Series			
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in silver metallic only.

Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a silver metallic base.

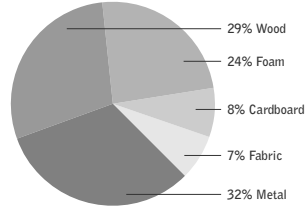
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$110 list** per one-seater chair, **\$221 list** per two-seater chair and **\$331 list** per three-seater chair.

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

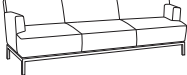
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2293	2367	2439	2583	2726	2873	3018	3282	3735
	CAR312		2293	2367	2439	2583	2726	2873	3018	3282	3735
	TWO-SEAT										
	CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3097	3206	3313	3495	3677	3858	4037	4430	5160
	CAR322	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3097	3206	3313	3495	3677	3858	4037	4430	5160
	THREE-SEAT										
	CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4176	4310	4441	4683	4926	5165	5408	5891	6795
	CAR332	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4176	4310	4441	4683	4926	5165	5408	5891	6795

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

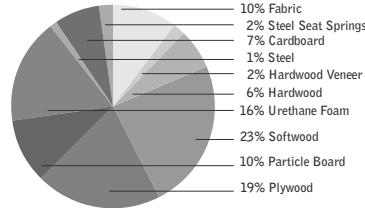
Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$110 list** per one-seater chair, **\$221 list** per two-seater chair and **\$331 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.
CAR	3	1	1	
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs	
		2	2	
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs	CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and silver metallic base versions.
		3		
		Three-Seat		

BRIO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Brio products are supplied air-emissions certified . Contact customer service for information.

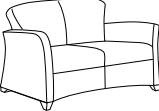
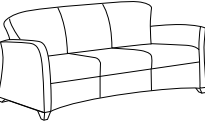
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BRIO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1453	1585	1739	1973	2119	2279	2473	2951	3543
	TWO-SEAT										
	4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1944	2061	2184	2335	2510	2683	3197	3628	4385
	THREE-SEAT										
	4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2637	2788	2951	3110	3268	3433	3608	4371	5427

ORDERING NOTES
Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$110 list** per one-seater chair, **\$221 list** per two-seater chair, and **\$331 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Fabric name and number
- 3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

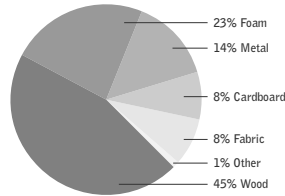
BRIO

Brio has fixed seat cushions.

SLOANE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

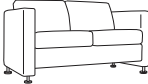
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

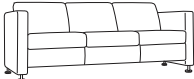


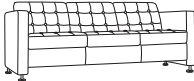
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLOANE

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
SLO3-10		1841	1989	2133	2279	2426	2575	2718	2894	3487
SLO3-11		2008	2156	2301	2482	2696	2779	2921	3099	3693

	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	2391	2542	2695	2881	3069	3253	3441	3681	4434
	SLO3-21	2693	2843	2997	3215	3407	3586	3779	4013	4768

	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	3126	3366	3614	3915	4219	4521	4826	5173	6230

	SLO3-31	3427	3669	3916	4252	4556	4855	5164	5509	6566
---	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$110 list** per one-seater chair, **\$221 list** per two-seater chair and **\$331 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				SLOANE LEG FINISH	
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Legs are available in metal with a silver metallic finish only, as shown.	
SLO	3	1	0		
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery		
		2	1		
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons		
		3			
		Three-Seat			

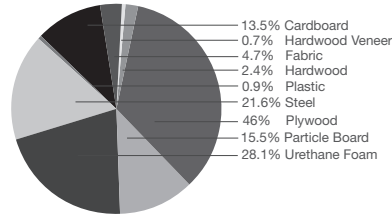
BENCHES

160 Tate
166 Zola
175 Carlyle

TATE BENCHES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

TATE BENCHES

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Benches products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Benches products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES

STYLE

Tate Benches feature three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Benches gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units

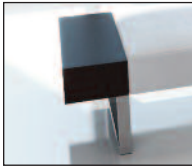


Table End

Tate Benches table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Benches legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Benches have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Tate Benches wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Benches products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Benches products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

TATE BENCHES | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

veneers & finishes

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

veneers

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

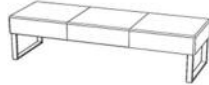
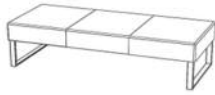
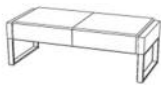
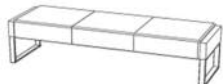
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-2210	692	726	758	803	856	902	954	1020	1086
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-2260	771	813	855	914	982	1041	1108	1192	1276
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-3210	831	877	924	990	1064	1130	1204	1298	1391
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered									
	TAT5-3260	917	973	1029	1108	1198	1276	1366	1478	1591
	Two-seat, 21", gable end									
	TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1043	1073	1105	1148	1198	1242	1292	1353	1415
	Walnut, Palette	1097	1130	1162	1209	1261	1307	1360	1425	1490
	Two-seat, 26", gable end									
	TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1131	1171	1211	1267	1330	1387	1450	1531	1611
	Walnut, Palette	1191	1233	1275	1334	1401	1460	1527	1612	1696
	Three-seat, 21", gable end									
	TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1172	1217	1261	1324	1394	1457	1528	1617	1706
	Walnut, Palette	1234	1281	1327	1393	1468	1534	1609	1702	1796

Tate Benches Option Upcharges

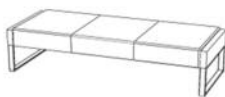
	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	68
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	53	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	71
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	56		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

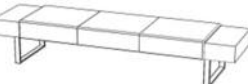
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

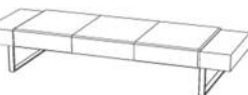
	Three-seat, 26", gable end										
	TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1276	1329	1383	1458	1542	1617	1703	1809	1916
		Walnut, Palette	1343	1400	1455	1534	1623	1702	1792	1905	2017

	Two-seat, 21", table end										
	TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1410	1442	1472	1516	1567	1610	1660	1722	1784
		Walnut, Palette	1485	1517	1550	1596	1649	1695	1747	1812	1877



Two-seat, 26", table end											
TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1532	1572	1612	1667	1733	1788	1852	1932	2012	
	Walnut, Palette	1613	1655	1697	1756	1824	1883	1950	2034	2118	

	Three-seat, 21", table end										
	TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1540	1586	1629	1692	1763	1826	1896	1986	2074
		Walnut, Palette	1621	1668	1715	1781	1855	1922	1996	2090	2183

	Three-seat, 26", table end										
	TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1678	1730	1785	1859	1945	2019	2104	2210	2317
		Walnut, Palette	1766	1822	1878	1956	2046	2125	2214	2327	2439

Tate Benches Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		44	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	68	
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers		53	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	71	
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers		56			

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

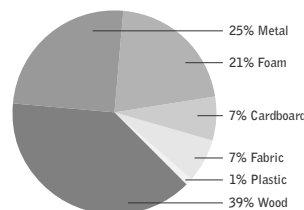
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221		534	567	600	646	698	743	796	862	927	34	4.5	
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226		579	615	653	706	765	818	878	952	1028	43	5.5	
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321		671	718	765	831	905	971	1004	1139	1233	52	6	
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326		729	782	837	911	998	1073	1159	1267	1374	74	7.3	
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221		210	244	276	321	374	420	473	538	604	5	1.0	
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226		228	266	302	355	415	467	527	603	677	6	1.2	
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321		273	320	366	432	507	572	647	741	835	7	1.5	
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326		295	349	403	478	564	639	726	834	941	8	1.7	
	Replacement Gable End 21” TAT5-RGE21		Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		254 305							4	.30	
	Replacement Gable End 26” TAT5-RGE26		Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		285 359							5	.50	
	Replacement Table End 21” TAT5-RTE21		Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		428 524							11	1.1	
	Replacement Table End 26” TAT5-RTE26		Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		468 568							13	1.3	
	21” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21				127							7	1.1	
	26” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26				138							9	1.5	

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

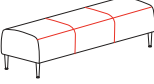
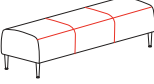
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

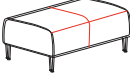
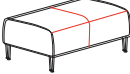
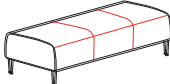
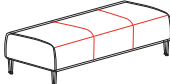
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	53	One-seat standard depth seat	32
Interim Arm	42	Two-seat standard depth seat	47
One-seat back	47	Three-seat standard depth seat	58
Two-seat back	68	One-seat bariatric standard depth seat	42
Three-seat back	84	One-seat full depth seat	36
One-seat bariatric back	53	Two-seat full depth seat	51
		Three-seat full depth seat	58
		One-seat bariatric full depth seat	46

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS11	607	639	673	733	794	855	916	975	1070
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB11	767	799	833	899	965	1031	1097	1163	1262
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS21	849	887	926	1009	1092	1174	1257	1340	1477
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB21	904	948	992	1075	1158	1240	1323	1406	1544
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS31	1086	1141	1196	1313	1428	1544	1659	1776	1918
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB31	1290	1345	1401	1499	1599	1698	1798	1896	2054
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	671	704	736	782	835	880	932	998	1083
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB1F1	807	851	895	955	1024	1085	1154	1240	1327
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	990	1033	1077	1137	1206	1267	1337	1423	1510
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB2F1	1027	1071	1114	1174	1243	1304	1373	1560	1547
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1339	1405	1470	1558	1666	1758	1863	1994	2125
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB3F1	1386	1453	1518	1611	1715	1807	1912	2042	2174
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MS	1	S	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	One Seat	Standard Depth	Standard Leg & Glide
		MB	2	F	2
		Modular Bariatric	Two Seat	Full Depth	Casters
			3		
			Three Seat		

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

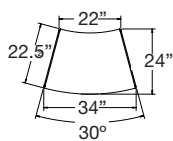
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

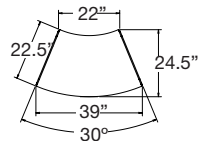
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

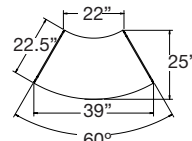
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



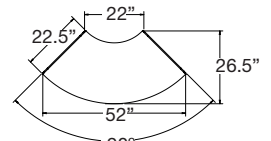
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



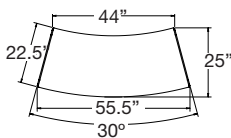
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



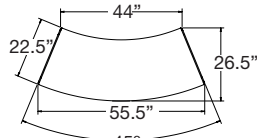
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



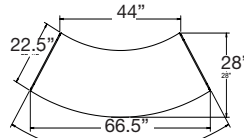
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



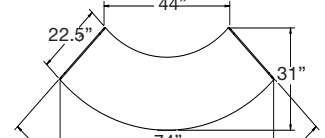
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	42	Double-seat curve 30° seat	64
Single-seat curve 45° seat	44	Double-seat curve 45° seat	71
Single-seat curve 60° seat	59	Double-seat curve 60° seat	86
Single-seat curve 90° seat	77	Double-seat curve 90° seat	88

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

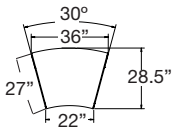
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

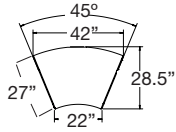
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

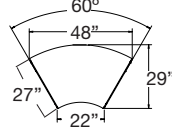
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



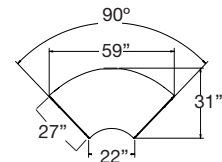
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



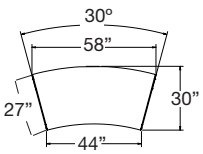
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



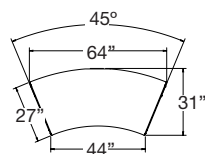
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



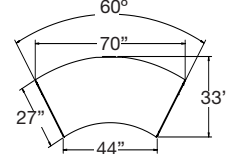
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



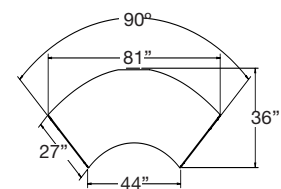
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	42	Double-seat curve 30° seat	64
Single-seat curve 45° seat	44	Double-seat curve 45° seat	71
Single-seat curve 60° seat	59	Double-seat curve 60° seat	86
Single-seat curve 90° seat	77	Double-seat curve 90° seat	88

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

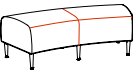
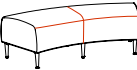
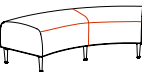
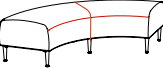
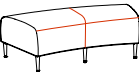
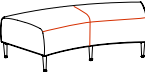
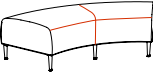
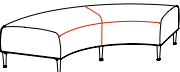
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	872	950	1029	1139	1264	1374	1500	1658	1814
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	950	1065	1179	1340	1524	1684	1867	2097	2326
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1074	1189	1303	1464	1646	1807	1991	2220	2450
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1238	1364	1490	1667	1869	2046	2248	2501	2753
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	959	1045	1132	1253	1391	1512	1651	1823	1996
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1046	1172	1298	1474	1676	1852	2054	2306	2559
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1181	1307	1433	1610	1811	1988	2189	2442	2694
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1362	1500	1639	1834	2056	2251	2473	2751	3029

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	S	30D	S	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Single	30 Degree	Standard	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	D	45D	F	
		Modular Bariatric	Double	45 Degree	Full	
				60D		
				60 Degree		
				90D		
				90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

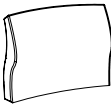
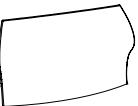
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	1526	1663	1801	1993	2213	2406	2626	2901	3176
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	1663	1864	2064	2345	2665	2946	3267	3668	4069
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	1878	2079	2280	2561	2881	3162	3483	3884	4285
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2166	2387	2608	2918	3272	3581	3934	4376	4818
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	1754	1912	2071	2292	2545	2767	3020	3336	3652
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	1912	2143	2373	2696	3065	3388	3757	4718	4679
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2161	2391	2622	2944	3314	3636	4005	4467	4928
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	2491	2745	2999	3355	3762	4118	4524	5033	5542

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

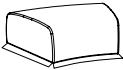
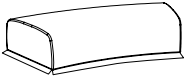
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Bariatric	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

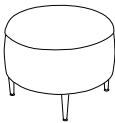
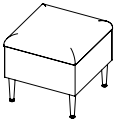
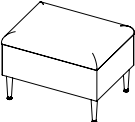
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM			YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9							
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	814	870	926	1006	1095	1175	1265	1378	1490	1.9	20	8		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	944	1006	1068	1155	1255	1342	1442	1566	1691	2.6	22	8		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1150	1235	1320	1440	1575	1695	1831	2001	2171	2.6	23	10		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1284	1372	1461	1584	1726	1849	1991	2168	2345	2.8	28	11		
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1424	1523	1621	1760	1917	2055	2212	2410	2607	2.8	38	13		
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	1652	1760	1869	2021	2196	2348	2522	2739	2957	3	42	13.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2012	2161	2310	2519	2757	2966	3205	3502	3800	4.8	43	16		
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2246	2401	2556	2772	3020	3237	3484	3794	4103	4.8	52.5	18		
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	733	783	834	905	986	1057	1138	1240	1341	1.7	15	5.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	849	905	962	1040	1130	1208	1298	1409	1521	1.7	17	7.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1016	1111	1188	1296	1418	1526	1647	1801	1954	1.7	20	9.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1155	1235	1315	1426	1553	1664	1792	1951	2111	1.7	25	9.0		
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1282	1370	1460	1583	1725	1849	1992	2169	2347	3.1	30	9.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1487	1584	1682	1820	1976	2113	2269	2465	2661	3.1	34	11.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	1811	1945	2079	2267	2481	2669	2883	3152	3420	3.1	35	14.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2021	2161	2301	2495	3033	2913	3136	3415	3693	3.1	40	14.0		
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	798	877	956	1066	1191	1301	1427	1584	1741	1.8	30	11		
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	877	991	1006	1266	1450	1612	1793	2023	2252	1.8	32	12		
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1001	1115	1230	1390	1573	1734	1917	2146	2376	1.8	34	13		
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1140	1266	1393	1570	1771	1949	2150	2403	2655	1.8	41	16		
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1452	1590	1727	1919	2140	2332	2553	2828	3103	3.4	52.2	19.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	1590	1790	1991	2271	2591	2873	3193	3909	3995	3.4	56	21		
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	1805	2006	2206	2487	2808	3088	3409	3810	4212	3.4	60	23		
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2069	2289	2511	2820	3174	3483	3837	4279	4721	3.4	72	28		
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	885	971	1058	1179	1318	1439	1577	1749	1923	1.94	36	13.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	972	1098	1224	1401	1602	1779	1980	2232	2485	1.94	39	14.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1108	1234	1360	1536	1738	1914	2116	2369	2621	1.94	41	15.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1264	1403	1541	1737	1958	2154	2375	2653	2932	1.94	49	19		
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	1680	1839	1997	2219	2472	2693	2946	3262	3578	3.7	63	24		
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	1839	2070	2300	2623	2991	3315	3683	4144	4605	3.7	69	25.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2087	2317	2548	2871	3240	3563	3931	4393	4854	3.7	72	27		
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	2393	2647	2901	3257	3665	4020	4427	4935	5444	3.7	86	33.5		
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	154	194	234	290	354	411	475	555	635	1.8	2.5	1		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	159	199	239	295	360	416	480	560	640	1.8	3.1	1		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	184	224	264	320	384	440	505	585	665	1.8	3.7	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	200	240	280	336	400	456	520	601	681	1.8	4.3	1.5		
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	270	345	421	527	648	754	876	1027	1179	3.4	4.8	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	275	351	427	533	654	760	881	1033	1184	3.4	5.9	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	310	386	462	568	689	795	916	1068	1219	3.4	7.0	2.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	323	399	474	580	702	808	929	1080	1232	3.4	8.2	2.5		

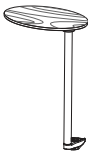
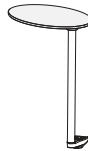
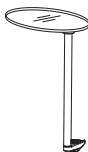
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			COM	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE		
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	172	217	264	327	399	463	536	626	717	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	177	223	269	332	404	468	541	631	722	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	205	250	295	359	432	495	567	658	749	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	218	264	309	373	445	508	582	672	763	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	301	387	475	595	734	856	993	1167	1340	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	307	394	480	602	740	861	1000	1173	1346	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	344	431	518	638	777	899	1037	1210	1383	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	368	455	541	662	800	922	1061	1234	1406	3.7	9.4	2.5

ZOLA | SEATABLES

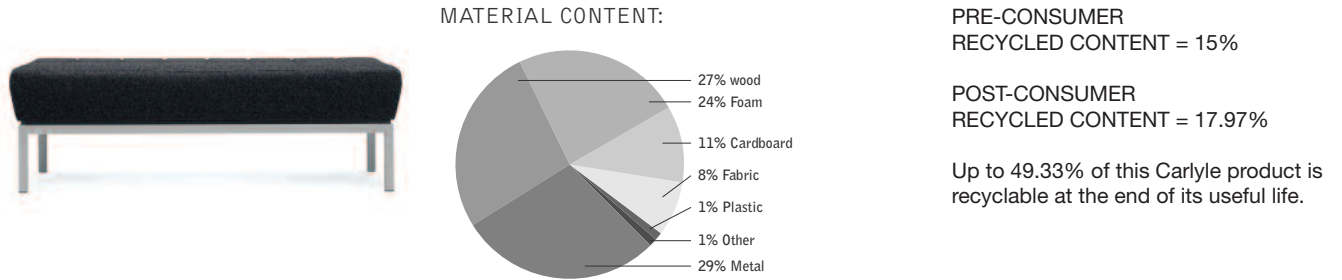
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			COM	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE		
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	482	499	515	538	564	587	613	646	678	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	623	658	693	742	798	847	904	974	1044	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	784	824	864	920	984	1040	1103	1182	1262	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	528	560	591	635	686	731	781	844	907	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	630	666	700	750	805	855	911	981	1051	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	579	610	642	687	737	781	832	895	958	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	821	864	907	968	1037	1097	1167	1254	1340	2.4	62	12.6

ZOLA | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet				
	ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	358 375	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish				
	ZOL3 T2	n/a	287	12	2
	Glass Tablet				
	ZOL3 T3	n/a	546	13	2
	Laminate Tablet				
	ZOL3 T4	n/a	370	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.

CARLYLE BENCH



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021889

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

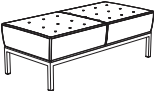
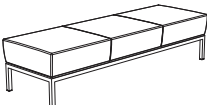
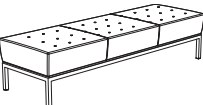
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER	
					4	5	6		8	9
	TWO-SEAT									
	CAR5-2-0	1194	1254	1314	1375	1439	1503	1568	1652	1772
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING									
	CAR5-2-1	1539	1599	1659	1720	1784	1847	1913	1996	2118
	THREE-SEAT									
	CAR5-3-0	1571	1657	1739	1822	1905	1989	2074	2174	2443
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING									
	CAR5-3-1	2105	2190	2271	2355	2439	2521	2606	2707	2976

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

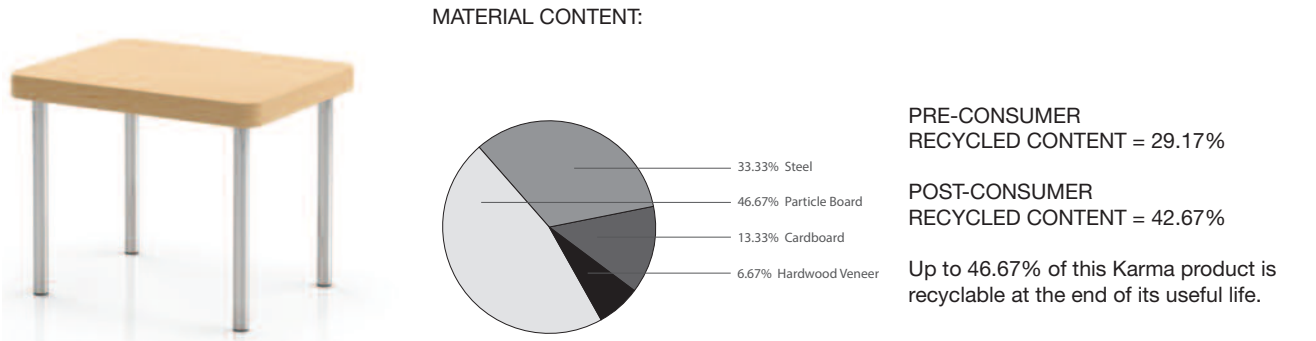
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY				CARLYLE
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Base is available in silver metallic only.
CAR	5	2	0	
		Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard	
			3	
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons	

OCCASIONAL TABLES

178	Karma
183	Cressida
186	Leyton
188	Zola
193	Sutton
195	Virtu
197	Millennium
199	Prado
201	Carlyle

KARMA



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

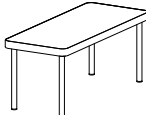
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

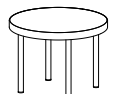
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs									
	KAR4 18-18-18	520	629	419	966	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	546	647	430	979	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	820	1016	726	1394	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	531	638	430	977	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	557	657	440	990	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4 42-18-21	831	1027	735	1404	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs									
	KAR4 18-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	640	740	523	1073	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	913	833	819	1489	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	635	742	533	1081	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	661	761	544	1094	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-21	935	976	839	1508	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome										

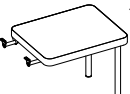
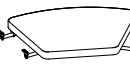
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs									
	KAR4 24D-18	645	881	505	1133	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	883	994	555	1771	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	655	892	516	1143	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	893	1004	565	1782	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs									
	KAR4 24D-18	739	975	598	1226	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1003	1114	675	1892	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	759	996	620	1247	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1024	1135	696	1913	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	510	617	408	955	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	510	617	408	955	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	624	732	523	1069	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	624	732	523	1069	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 182 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	530	630	412	962	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	530	630	412	962	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	530	630	412	962	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	641	741	523	1073	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	641	741	523	1073	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	641	741	523	1073	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	536	636	419	968	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	536	636	419	968	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	650	750	533	1082	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	650	750	533	1082	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	725	1056	575	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	725	1056	575	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	725	1056	575	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	725	1056	575	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	835	1068	686	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	835	1068	686	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	835	1068	686	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	835	1068	686	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	749	1087	602	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	749	1087	602	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	749	1087	602	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	749	1087	602	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	860	1198	713	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	860	1198	713	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	860	1198	713	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	860	1198	713	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2

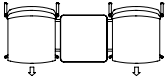
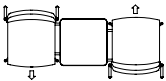
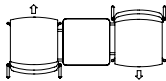
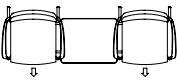
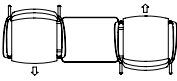
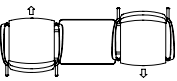
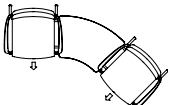
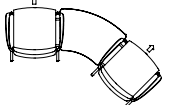
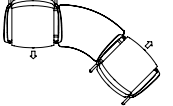
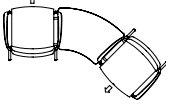
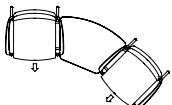
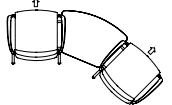
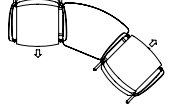
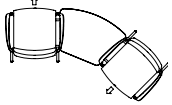
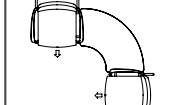
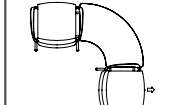
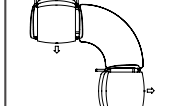
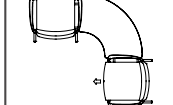
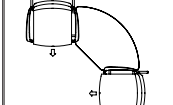
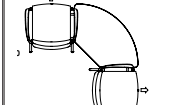
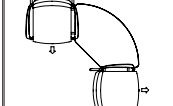
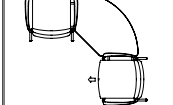
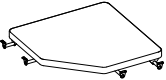
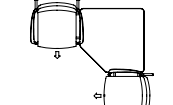
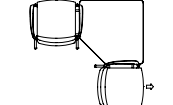
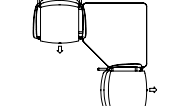
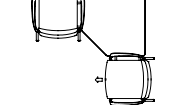
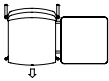
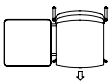
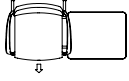
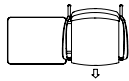
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 182 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	942	1366	755	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	942	1366	755	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	942	1366	755	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	942	1366	755	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1053	1477	866	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1053	1477	866	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1053	1477	866	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	888	1407	778	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	888	1407	778	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	888	1407	778	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	888	1407	778	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1081	1517	889	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1081	1517	889	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1081	1517	889	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1054	1528	845	1887	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1054	1528	845	1887	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1054	1528	845	1887	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1054	1528	845	1887	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1210	1684	1001	2043	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1210	1684	1001	2043	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1210	1684	1001	2043	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1210	1684	1001	2043	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 182 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

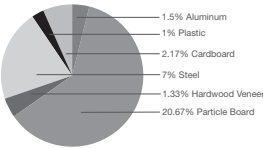
Straight Linking Square Table   KAR4-LKII-18-18  KAR4-LKIL-18-18  KAR4-LKIR-18-18	Straight Linking Rectangular Table   KAR4-LKII-22-18  KAR4-LKIL-22-18  KAR4-LKIR-22-18	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45  KAR4-LKCI-RR45  KAR4-LKCI-RR45  KAR4-LKCO-RR45  KAR4-LKCL-RR45  KAR4-LKCR-RR45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45  KAR4-LKCI-RF45  KAR4-LKCI-RF45  KAR4-LKCO-RF45  KAR4-LKCL-RF45  KAR4-LKCR-RF45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90  KAR4-LKCI-RR90  KAR4-LKCI-RR90  KAR4-LKCO-RR90  KAR4-LKCL-RR90  KAR4-LKCR-RR90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90  KAR4-LKCI-RF90  KAR4-LKCI-RF90  KAR4-LKCO-RF90  KAR4-LKCL-RF90  KAR4-LKCR-RF90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90  KAR4-LKCI-SF90  KAR4-LKCI-SF90  KAR4-LKCO-SF90  KAR4-LKCL-SF90  KAR4-LKCR-SF90
Linked Table - End Square   KAR4-LKEL-18-18  KAR4-LKER-18-18	Linked Table - End Rectangular   KAR4-LKEL-22-18  KAR4-LKER-22-18					

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | TABLES



MATERIAL CONTENT:



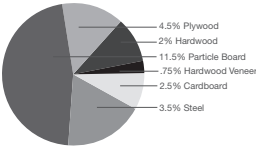
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product
is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product
is recyclable at the end of its useful
life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC®
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899
The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE

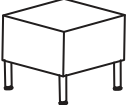
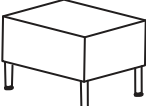
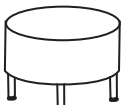
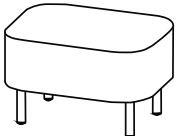
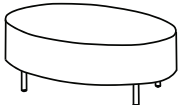
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 4 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE



Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" White solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with White full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote on additional solid surface color options.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	822	855	853	886	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1016	1057	1051	1093	24	24	15.75	34	5
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181816		321						34	3
	242416		571						52	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	903	939	933	971	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1453	1511	1504	1563	48	24	15.75	56	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241816		428						42	4
	482416		1143						67	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	677	705	699	728	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	827	861	933	971	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1449	1507	1584	1647	30	-	15.75	34	8
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	18D16		321						23	3
	24D16		571						37	5
	30D16		894						75	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	881	917	914	950	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	994	1034	1036	1077	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1103	1147	1175	1222	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	1603	1667	1716	1784	48	24	15.75	51	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181816		321						26	3
	241816		428						31	4
	242416		571						38	5
	482416		1143						68	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	915	951	1006	1046	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1130	1175	1223	1273	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1434	1492	1535	1596	48	29	15.75	56	12
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241816		428						27	4
	322416		762						38	7
	482916		1382						72	12

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

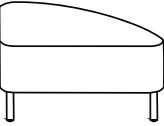
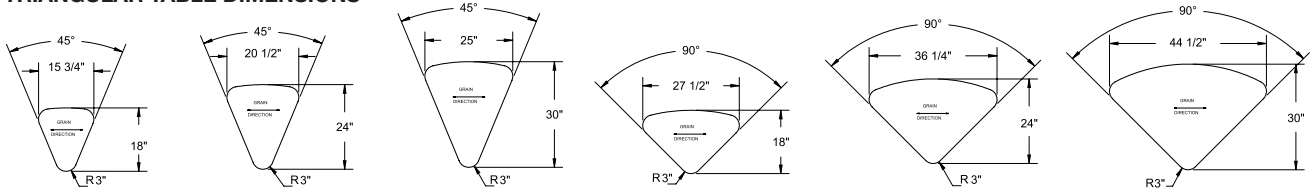
		BEECH PALETTE		LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE					
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		LAMINATE	MAPLE	SIDES	SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	827	861	840	874	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	948	986	983	1022	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1161	1208	1227	1277	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1028	1069	1069	1112	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1226	1276	1284	1336	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	1475	1534	1489	1549	44	29	15.75	36	11

TABLE SIZE

SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE

CRE4B T1618-45	286	21	2.5
CRE4B T2124-45	500	27	4.5
CRE4B T2529-45	719	34	7
CRE4B T2818-90	500	31	3
CRE4B T3624-90	858	38	7.5
CRE4B T4429-90	1266	45	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

			LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	FULL SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE									
	Square Tables										
	CRE4D 222216	410	426	468	487	805	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	419	436	478	497	815	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	579	602	695	722	1472	42	22	16	55	9

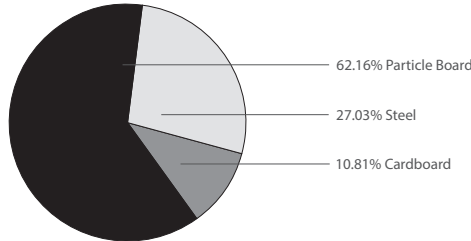


	Soft Square Tables										
	CRE4D 181816S	371	385	415	432	566	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	412	428	479	498	933	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	589	612	706	734	1998	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	379	394	424	441	581	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	421	438	487	507	942	24	24	21	35	5



LEYTON

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

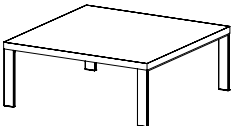
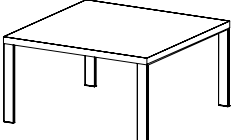
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



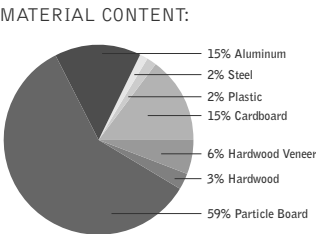
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		MAPLE,OAK WALNUT PALETTE LAMINATE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE (5 UNIT MINIMUM)	DESIGNER WHITE SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBES
	LEY4122412	406	452	601	12	24	12	17.5	.7
	LEY4182412	425	484	719	18	24	12	22	1.1
	LEY4242412	446	519	843	24	24	12	28	1.4
	LEY4302412	467	553	956	30	24	12	32	1.8
	LEY4362412	487	586	952	36	24	12	37	2.2
	LEY4422412	593	707	1211	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
	LEY4183012	464	533	822	18	30	12	23	1.1
	LEY4243012	488	579	965	24	30	12	28	1.4
	LEY4303012	518	621	1115	30	30	12	33	1.8
	LEY4363012	544	663	1268	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
	LEY4423012	643	778	1419	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
	LEY4182416	436	495	730	18	24	16	27	1.4
	LEY4242416	457	529	854	24	24	16	33	1.8
	LEY4302416	478	564	966	30	24	16	39	2.2
	LEY4362416	498	596	963	36	24	16	45	2.7
	LEY4422416	604	717	1221	42	24	16	51	3.1
	LEY4183016	475	544	833	18	30	16	28	1.4
	LEY4243016	499	589	975	24	30	16	34	1.8
	LEY4303016	528	631	1126	30	30	16	40	2.2
	LEY4363016	554	673	1279	36	30	16	46	2.7
	LEY4423016	653	789	1429	42	30	16	52	3.1

Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

ZOLA



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

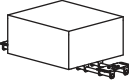
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



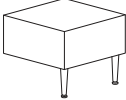
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	689	722	758	795	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	728	767	800	843	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	750	805	824	885	24	16	-	29	5.7

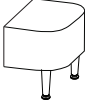
ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKM12	221	28	2.8
LKM18	321	33	4.5
LKM24	342	40	5.7

	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	733	772	807	849	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	767	805	843	885	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	799	838	880	923	24	16	14.75	28	5.7

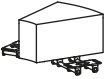
ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKE12	221	25	2.8
LKE18	321	32	4.5
LKE24	342	39	5.7

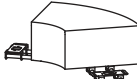
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	836	869	860	895	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	903	939	936	973	18	12	14.75	24	3

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKH12	221	21	2.5
LKH18	321	28	3

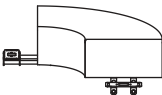
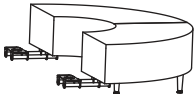
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	711	750	783	824	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	TABLE SIZE				SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE					
	LKC30				356				19	2.3

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	767	805	843	885	16	17	-	17	2.9
	TABLE SIZE				SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE					
	LKC45				441				24	2.9

	Curvilinear 60° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC60	799	843	880	928	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	TABLE SIZE				SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE					
	LKC60				529				20	3.7

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

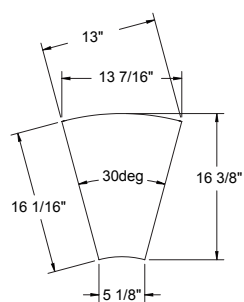
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	894	943	983	1037	16	19	-	24	5.4
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90	617								38 5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	1776	1830	1953	2013	16	19	-	55	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90X2	1301								55 10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	777	816	856	898	16	19	14.75	18	2.3
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKH12	221								23 2.3

NOTE: Curvilinear End Round Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

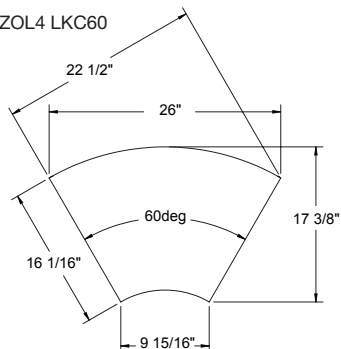
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the “12” corresponds to the length of the table. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

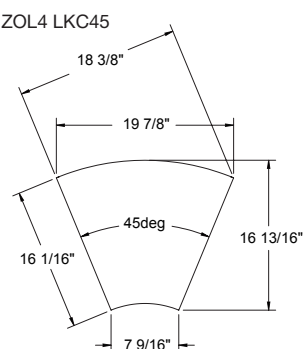
ZOL4 LKC30



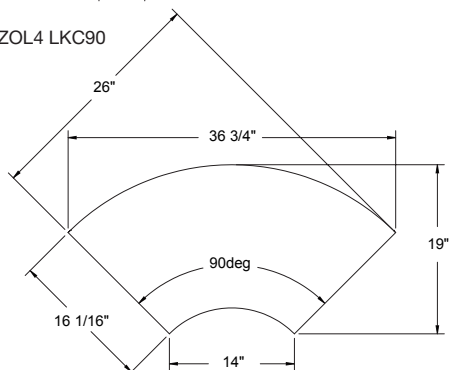
ZOL4 LKC60



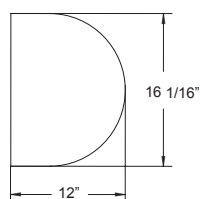
ZOL4 LKC45



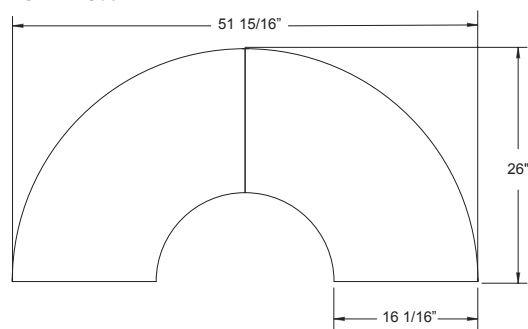
ZOL4 LKC90



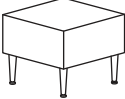
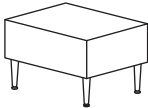
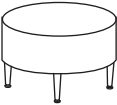
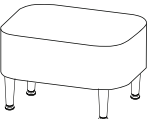
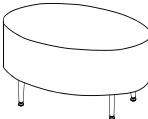
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



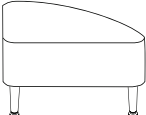
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	767	805	843	885	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	827	872	909	958	24	24	14.75	34	5
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181815	276							34	3
	242415	463							52	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	794	839	874	924	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	948	1006	1043	1106	48	24	14.75	56	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241815	397							42	4
	482415	926							67	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	816	867	898	952	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	872	920	958	1012	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	970	1027	1067	1129	30	-	14.75	34	8
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	18D	298							23	3
	24D	497							37	5
	30D	639							75	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	889	925	922	959	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1000	1040	1041	1083	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1099	1142	1175	1222	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	1578	1641	1679	1746	48	24	14.75	51	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181815	321							26	3
	241815	428							31	4
	242415	571							38	5
	482415	1143							68	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	924	961	1045	1087	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1122	1168	1246	1296	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1405	1462	1572	1635	48	29	14.75	53	12
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241815	428							27	4
	322415	762							38	7
	482915	1382							72	12

ORDERING NOTES

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S is \$816 list for beech, plus \$298 list upcharge for the solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

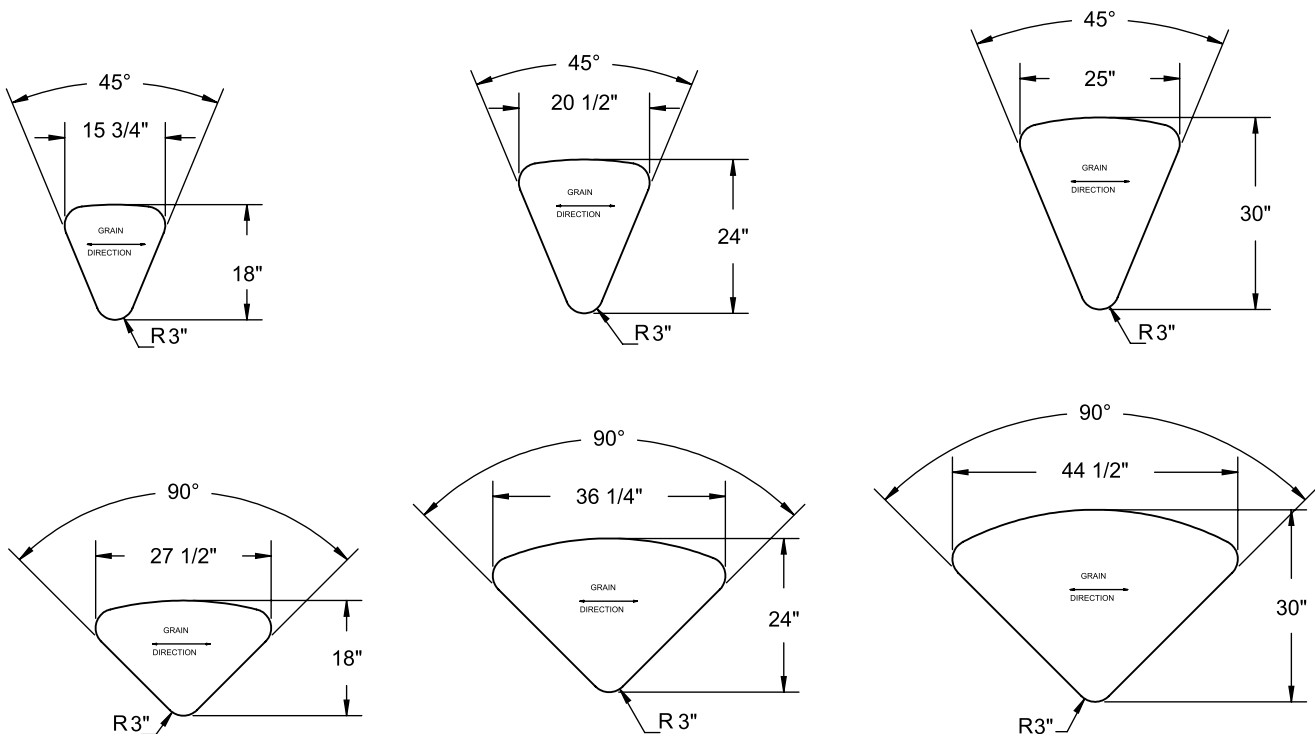
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	830	864	842	876	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	943	981	979	1017	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1142	1189	1209	1257	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1022	1063	1066	1105	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1206	1255	1264	1315	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1442	1499	1471	1530	44.5	29	14.75	35	11
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		45D1815	286							21 2.5
		45D2415	500							27 4.5
		45D2915	719							34 7
		90D1815	500							31 3
		90D2415	857							38 7.5
		90D2915	1266							45 11

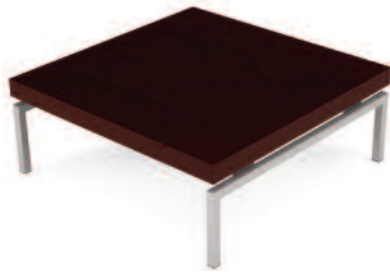
ORDERING NOTES

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed in the Solid Surface Onlay column ie: ZOL4 CR45D1815S is \$830 list for beech, plus \$286 list upcharge for the solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

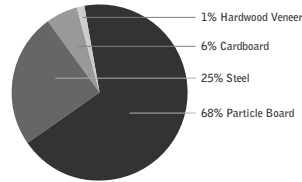
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



SUTTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

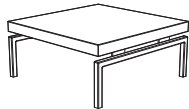
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	LAMINATE	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE	W	D	H			
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	692	770	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	725	805	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	778	864	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	794	882	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	896	996	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	918	1020	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	961	1067	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	982	1091	48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BASES

Bases are available in silver metallic only.

LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above. Please see page 4 for laminate chart. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

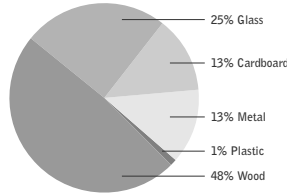
WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

VIRTU



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

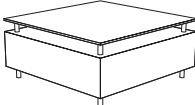
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

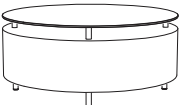
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

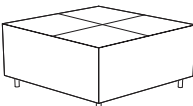


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

VIRTU

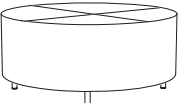
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE							
	STYLE 1	W	D	H				
	VIRTU SQUARE - FROSTED GLASS TOP							
	VIR4-18-18-21-1	1107	18	18	21	40	8	
	VIR4-24-24-16-1	1181	24	24	16	52	13	
	VIR4-24-24-21-1	1314	24	24	21	52	13	
	VIR4-30-30-21-1	1595	30	30	21	63	19	
	VIR4-36-36-16-1	1896	36	36	16	85	27	
	VIR4-42-42-16-1	2073	42	42	16	95	21	
	VIR4-48-24-16-1	2259	48	24	16	78	25	

	VIRTU ROUND - FROSTED GLASS TOP							
	VIR4-24D-16-1	1281		24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1	2268		36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1	1477		24	-	21	52	13

		FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE							
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	W	D	H		
	VIRTU SQUARE - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-18-18-21-0	895	959	965	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0	937	987	1025	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0	1004	1074	1091	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0	1190	1272	1268	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0	1400	1488	1510	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0	2040	2139	2150	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0	1873	2004	1929	48	24	16	78	25

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	VIRTU ROUND - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-24D-16-0	670	717	772	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0	1278	1367	1455	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0	867	927	970	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in silver metallic only.

GLASS

Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

WOOD SPECIES

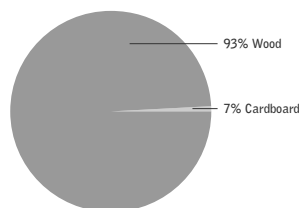
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

MILLENNIUM | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MILLENNIUM



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Millennium products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

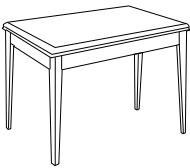
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

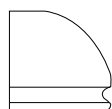


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

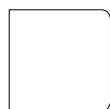
MILLENNIUM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	OAK	FINISHES	DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
		CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, ANIGRE	L	W	H			
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE							
	6800-18-18-21	508	584	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	535	617	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	559	649	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	581	664	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	605	686	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	671	762	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	731	847	48	18	16	36	9
6800-48-18-29	882	994	48	18	29	46	15	
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	840	966	24 Dia.	-	21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	888	1008	30 Dia.	-	16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	962	1083	36 Dia.	-	16	42	12

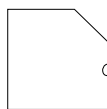
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



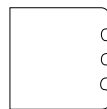
SEVILLE



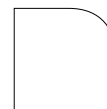
TORRENS



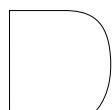
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **F\$5 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

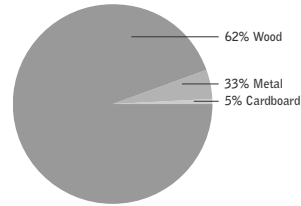
WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple Oak.

PRADO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

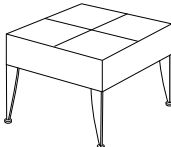
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



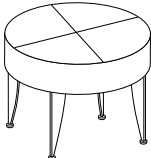
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

PRADO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	L	W	H			
	PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
	5610-18-18-16	928	999	928	18	18	16	40	3
	5610-18-18-21	937	1012	937	18	18	21	42	4
	5610-18-24-16	961	1033	961	18	24	16	47	4
	5610-18-24-21	977	1048	977	18	24	21	49	5
	5610-24-24-16	997	1073	997	24	24	16	53	5
	5610-24-24-21	1015	1091	1015	24	24	21	55	7
	5610-30-30-16	1034	1130	1034	30	30	16	69	8
	5610-30-30-21	1069	1150	1069	30	30	21	72	11
	5610-36-36-16	1095	1175	1095	36	36	16	88	14
	5610-36-36-21	1111	1195	1111	36	36	21	90	15
	5610-48-24-16	1125	1212	1125	48	24	16	102	11
	5610-48-24-21	1144	1231	1144	48	24	21	108	14

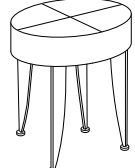
ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO ROUND							
	5611-18D-16	1042	1120	1042	18 Dia. -	16	35	3
	5611-18D-21	1069	1150	1069	18 Dia. -	21	37	4
	5611-24D-16	1106	1186	1106	24 Dia. -	16	46	5
	5611-24D-21	1125	1209	1125	24 Dia. -	21	49	7
	5611-30D-16	1197	1286	1197	30 Dia. -	16	59	11
	5611-30D-21	1230	1321	1230	30 Dia. -	21	63	12
	5611-36D-16	1409	1517	1409	36 Dia. -	16	74	12
	5611-36D-21	1453	1563	1453	36 Dia. -	21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO OVAL							
	5612-18-24-16	1394	1496	1394	18	24	16	47
	5612-18-24-21	1469	1577	1469	18	24	21	49
	5612-42-24-16	1686	1816	1686	42	24	16	102
	5612-42-24-21	1772	1906	1772	42	24	21	104

ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

PRADO

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

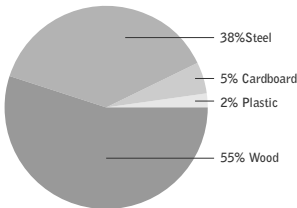
WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



The mark of responsible forestry



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

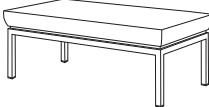
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, ANIGRE							
	CAR-18-18-24	829	18	18	24	30	5.5	
	CAR-24-24-22	894	24	24	22	32	9	
	CAR-42-21-16	1115	42	21	16	65	9.9	

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Select model number
- 2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

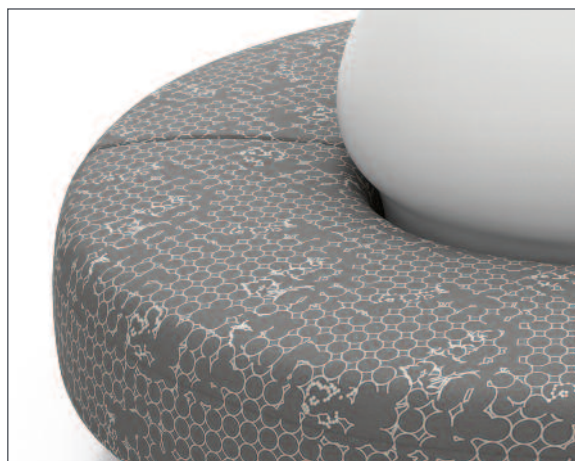
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

CARLYLE

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a silver metallic finish.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.



The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug